

STATE OF NEW MEXICO  
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY )  
THE OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION FOR THE )  
PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING: )

APPLICATION OF THE NEW MEXICO OIL )  
CONSERVATION DIVISION FOR REPEAL OF )  
EXISTING RULE 50 CONCERNING PITS AND )  
BELOW GRADE TANKS AND ADOPTION OF A )  
NEW RULE GOVERNING PITS, BELOW GRADE )  
TANKS, CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS AND OTHER )  
ALTERNATIVE METHODS TO THE FOREGOING, )  
AND AMENDING OTHER RULES TO MAKE )  
CONFORMING CHANGES; STATEWIDE )

CASE NO. 14,015

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

COMMISSION HEARING

BEFORE: MARK E. FESMIRE, CHAIRMAN  
JAMI BAILEY, COMMISSIONER  
WILLIAM OLSON, COMMISSIONER

Volume XVI - December 6th, 2007

Santa Fe, New Mexico

2008 FEB 14 AM 9 45  
RECEIVED

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil Conservation Commission, MARK E. FESMIRE, Chairman, on Thursday, December 6th, 2007, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, 1220 South Saint Francis Drive, Room 102, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

\* \* \*

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR  
(505) 989-9317

## C U M U L A T I V E I N D E X

Monday, October 22nd, 2007 (Volume I)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

	PAGE
OPENING STATEMENTS:	
By Mr. Brooks	13
By Mr. Jantz	27
By Ms. Belin	30

\* \* \*

Monday, November 5th, 2007 (Volume II)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS	42
----------	----

APPEARANCES	43
-------------	----

DIVISION WITNESSES:

<u>GLENN VON GONTEN</u> (Senior Hydrologist, Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks	54
--	----

<u>WAYNE PRICE</u> (Environmental Bureau Chief, NMOCD) Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks	58
--	----

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

<u>HON. PAUL BANDY</u> (New Mexico State Legislature, District 3: Aztec, Bloomfield, Blanco) Direct Testimony	111
---	-----

<u>HON. JAMES STRICKLER</u> (New Mexico State Legislature, District 2: Farmington and rural San Juan County) Direct Testimony	118
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	124

(Continued...)

## PUBLIC COMMENTS (Continued):

<u>HON. CANDY SPENCE EZZELL</u> (New Mexico State Legislature, District 58, southern Chaves County)	
Direct Testimony	126
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	129
<u>HON. DAN FOLEY</u> (Republican Whip, New Mexico House of Representatives)	
Direct Testimony	130
<u>DANA MCGARRH</u> (small business owner, Farmington, New Mexico)	
Unsworn Position Statement	145
<u>MIKE EISENFELD</u> (San Juan Citizens Alliance)	
Direct Testimony	150
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	152
<u>DEENA ARCHULETA</u> (Wilderness Society)	
Unsworn Position Statement	157
<u>JOHNNY MICOU</u> (Drilling Santa Fe)	
Unsworn Position Statement	160
<u>OSCAR SIMPSON</u> (New Mexico Wildlife Federation, National Wildlife Federation)	
Unsworn Position Statement	162

## DIVISION WITNESSES (Resumed):

<u>WAYNE PRICE</u> (Environmental Bureau Chief, NMOCD)	
Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Brooks	165
<u>GLENN VON GONTEN</u> (Senior Hydrologist, Environmental Bureau, NMOCD)	
Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Brooks	176
<u>WAYNE PRICE</u> (Environmental Bureau Chief, NMOCD)	
Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Brooks	204
<u>WAYNE PRICE</u> (Environmental Bureau Chief, NMOCD) and <u>GLENN VON GONTEN</u> (Senior Hydrologist, Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) (Resumed)	
Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr	207
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	227
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	248

(Continued...)

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

<u>BILL HAWKINS</u> (BP America Production Company) Unsworn Position Statement	288
---	-----

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	290
------------------------	-----

\* \* \*

Tuesday, November 6th, 2007 (Volume III)  
Commission Hearing  
CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS	296
----------	-----

APPEARANCES	297
-------------	-----

## MOTIONS:

To compel (by IPANM)	302
----------------------	-----

For alternative dispute resolution (by IPANM)	309
---	-----

To strike IPANM's prehearing statement, witnesses and exhibits (by OCD)	312
--	-----

## DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

WAYNE PRICE (Environmental Bureau Chief, NMOCD) and  
GLENN VON GONTEN (Senior Hydrologist, Environmental  
Bureau, NMOCD) (Resumed)

Examination by Ms. Belin	321
Examination by Mr. Jantz	324
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	328
Examination by Commissioner Olson	346
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	356
Further Examination by Commissioner Bailey	362
Further Examination by Chairman Fesmire	363
Further Examination by Commissioner Olson	363
Redirect Examination by Mr. Brooks	365
Recross Examination by Mr. Hiser	370

(Continued...)

## DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

WAYNE PRICE (Environmental Bureau Chief, NMOCD)  
(Resumed)

Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks	373
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	400
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	404
Examination by Ms. Belin	416
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	417
Examination by Commissioner Olson	419
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	419

GLENN VON GONTEN (Senior Hydrologist,  
Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) (Resumed)

Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks	421
Voir Dire Examination by Ms. Foster	425
Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Brooks	427
Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr	527

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	538
------------------------	-----

\* \* \*

Wednesday, November 7th, 2007 (Volume IV)  
Commission Hearing  
CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS	546
----------	-----

APPEARANCES	548
-------------	-----

## DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

GLENN VON GONTEN (Senior Hydrologist,  
Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) (Resumed)

Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	568
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	625
Examination by Mr. Frederick	653
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	656
Examination by Commissioner Olson	663

(Continued...)

## DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

<u>EDWARD J. HANSEN</u> (Hydrologist, Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks	675
<u>GLENN VON GONTEN</u> (Senior Hydrologist, Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) (Resumed) Examination by Chairman Fesmire	689
Redirect Examination by Mr. Brooks	700
Examination (Continued) by Chairman Fesmire	706
Further Examination by Mr. Carr	709
Further Examination by Ms. Foster	714
Further Examination by Mr. Hiser	720
Further Examination by Mr. Frederick	721
Further Examination by Commissioner Olson	722
<u>EDWARD J. HANSEN</u> (Hydrologist, Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) (Resumed) Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Brooks	729
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	765
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	771
Examination by Mr. Frederick	777
Examination by Dr. Neeper	783
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	786
Examination by Commissioner Olson	793
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	799
Redirect Examination by Mr. Brooks	802
Recross-Examination by Ms. Foster	806
Recross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	807
Further Examination by Mr. Frederick	812
REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	816

\* \* \*

(Continued...)

Thursday, November 8th, 2007 (Volume V)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS 824

APPEARANCES 826

DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

BRAD JONES (Environmental Bureau, NMOCD)  
 Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks 830

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

KEITH JOHNSON (City Manager, City of Bloomfield;  
 County Commissioner, San Juan County; task force  
 member)  
 Direct Testimony 1049  
 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 1055  
 Examination by Commissioner Olson 1056  
 Examination by Chairman Fesmire 1056

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 1060

\* \* \*

Friday, November 9th, 2007 (Volume VI)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS 1070

APPEARANCES 1072

DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

BRAD JONES (Environmental Bureau, NMOCD)  
 Direct Examination (Continued)  
 by Mr. Brooks 1076

(Continued...)

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

JOHNNY MICOU (Drilling Santa Fe)  
Unsworn Position Statement 1162

ZANE GALLOWAY (President, ORE Systems,  
San Juan County, New Mexico)  
Direct Testimony 1163  
Examination by Mr. Brooks 1167  
Examination by Ms. Foster 1168  
Examination by Mr. Baizel 1169  
Examination by Chairman Fesmire 1171

IRVIN BOYD (Lea County)  
Unsworn Position Statement 1178

OPENING STATEMENT:  
By Mr. Carr 1181

## INDUSTRY WITNESSES:

DANIEL B. STEPHENS (Hydrogeologist)  
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr 1183  
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks 1216  
Cross-Examination by Mr. Frederick 1268

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

IRVIN BOYD (Lea County)  
Unsworn Position Statement 1303

JOHN OBERLY (In-Line Plastics)  
Direct Testimony 1312  
Examination by Mr. Brooks 1316  
Examination by Ms. Foster 1317  
Examination by Chairman Fesmire 1320

(Continued...)

## INDUSTRY WITNESSES (Resumed):

DANIEL B. STEPHENS (Hydrogeologist)

Examination by Dr. Neeper	1322
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	1338
Examination by Commissioner Olson	1343
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	1363
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hiser	1374
Recross-Examination by Mr. Frederick	1383
Recross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	1384
Further Examination by Commissioner Olson	1390

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	1395
------------------------	------

\* \* \*

Tuesday, November 13th, 2007 (Volume VII)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS	1407
----------	------

APPEARANCES	1409
-------------	------

## OGAP WITNESSES:

THEO COLBORN (Environmental Health Analyst)

Direct Examination by Mr. Jantz	1415
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	1432
Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr	1450
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	1452
Examination by Dr. Neeper	1470
Redirect Examination by Mr. Jantz	1471
Recross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	1475
Recross-Examination by Ms. Foster	1477
Examination by Commissioner Olson	1479
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	1480
Further Examination by Mr. Jantz	1485

MARY ELLEN DENOMY (Oil and Gas Accountant)

Direct Examination by Mr. Jantz	1487
Voir Dire Examination by Ms. Foster	1489
Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Jantz	1491
Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr	1508
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	1526

(Continued...)

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

<u>TWEETIE BLANCETT</u> (Blancett Ranches, San Juan County) Direct Testimony	1537
<u>AMY TREMPER</u> (Galisteo Basin) Unsworn Position Statement	1539
<u>ANN MURRAY</u> (Village of Cerrillos) Unsworn Position Statement	1541
<u>STEVE SUGARMAN</u> (Galisteo Basin) Unsworn Position Statement	1542
Transcript of various voices on CD-ROM presented by Tweetie Blancett	1544
<u>TWEETIE BLANCETT</u> (Blancett Ranches, San Juan County) Direct Testimony (Resumed)	1549
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	1549
Examination by Commissioner Olson	1550
<u>DAVID BACON</u> Unsworn Position Statement	1551

## OGAP WITNESSES (Resumed):

<u>MARY ELLEN DENOMY</u> (Oil and Gas Accountant) (Resumed)	
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	1554
Examination by Dr. Neeper	1579
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	1581
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	1583
Redirect Examination by Mr. Jantz	1596
Recross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	1602
Recross-Examination by Ms. Foster	1604

## DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

<u>BRAD JONES</u> (Environmental Bureau, NMOCD)	
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	1611
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	1686

(Continued...)

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

<u>PAUL THOMPSON</u> (Independent producer and consulting engineer, Farmington, New Mexico)	
Direct Testimony	1703
Examination by Mr. Brooks	1707
Examination by Mr. Hiser	1708
Examination by Mr. Carr	1708
Examination by Dr. Neeper	1710
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	1711
<u>BUTCH MATTHEWS</u> (M&R Trucking, Inc., Farmington, New Mexico)	
Direct Testimony	1713
Examination by Mr. Brooks	1715
Examination by Ms. Foster	1716
Examination by Dr. Bartlett	1718
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	1719
<u>BARRY WIELAND</u> (Weatherford International, Farmington, New Mexico)	
Direct Testimony	1722
<u>JIMMY CAVE</u> (Cave Enterprises, Farmington, New Mexico)	
Unsworn Position Statement	1725
<u>COLLEEN McCANN</u>	
Unsworn Position Statement	1726
<u>STEVE TALBOT</u> (Cerrillos)	
Unsworn Position Statement	1727
<u>TOM AAGESON</u>	
Unsworn Position Statement	1727
<u>CAROL AAGESON</u>	
Unsworn Position Statement	1729
REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	1733

\* \* \*

(Continued...)

Wednesday, November 14th, 2007 (Volume VIII)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS 1747

APPEARANCES 1750

NMCCAW WITNESS:

DONALD A. NEEPER, PhD (Soil physics)  
 Direct Examination by Ms. Belin 1754

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

KENDALL LIVINGSTON (Sweatt Construction Company,  
 Artesia, New Mexico)  
 Direct Testimony 1862  
 Examination by Ms. Foster 1869  
 Examination by Chairman Fesmire 1870

RACHEL JANKOWITZ (Habitat specialist,  
 New Mexico Department of Game and Fish)  
 Unsworn Position Statement 1872

DWAYNE MEADOR (Landowner and dirt contractor,  
 northwest region)  
 Direct Testimony 1875  
 Examination by Chairman Fesmire 1879

MIKE LEONARD (Key Energy Services, Inc.,  
 Aztec, New Mexico)  
 Direct Testimony 1882  
 Examination by Mr. Brooks 1884  
 Examination by Ms. Foster 1885  
 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 1887  
 Examination by Chairman Fesmire 1888

DANNY SEIP (Blue Jet, Inc.,  
 Farmington, New Mexico)  
 Direct Testimony 1890  
 Examination by Commissioner Olson 1894  
 Examination by Chairman Fesmire 1895

(Continued...)

## PUBLIC COMMENTS (Continued):

<u>RON FELLABAUM</u> (San Juan Casing Service, LLC, Farmington, New Mexico)	
Direct Testimony	1896
Examination by Commissioner Olson	1899
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	1900

## NMCCAW WITNESS (Continued):

<u>DONALD A. NEEPER, PhD</u> (Soil physics)	
Examination by Mr. Brooks	1903
Examination by Mr. Hiser	1924
Examination by Ms. Foster	2006
Examination by Mr. Carr	2012
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	2018
Examination by Commissioner Olson	2021
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	2031
Redirect Examination by Ms. Belin	2032
Further Examination by Mr. Hiser	2034

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

<u>MARLYN WALTNER</u> (Raven Industries, Sioux Falls, South Dakota)	
Direct Testimony	2036

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	2053
------------------------	------

\* \* \*

(Continued...)

Thursday, November 15th, 2007 (Volume IX)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS 2068

APPEARANCES 2071

DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

BRANDON POWELL (Environmental Specialist,  
 Aztec District 3 office, NMOCD)

Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks	2076
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	2096
Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr	2088
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	2109
Examination by Mr. Jantz	2121
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	2123
Examination by Commissioner Olson	2126
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	2128
Further Examination by Commissioner Olson	2130
Redirect Examination by Mr. Brooks	2130
Recross-Examination by Ms. Foster	2133

MIKE BRATCHER (Field Supervisor,  
 Artesia District 2 office, NMOCD)

Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks	2137
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hiser	2160
Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr	2161
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	2172
Examination by Mr. Jantz	2185
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	2189
Examination by Commissioner Olson	2191
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	2198
Redirect Examination by Mr. Brooks	2202
Recross-Examination by Ms. Foster	2203

BRAD JONES (Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) (Resumed)

Cross-Examination (Continued) by Mr. Hiser	2206
Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr	2324
Further Examination by Mr. Hiser	2351

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 2355

\* \* \*

(Continued...)

Friday, November 16th, 2007 (Volume X)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS 2371

APPEARANCES 2374

DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

BRAD JONES (Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) (Resumed)  
 Cross-Examination (Continued) by Mr. Carr 2378  
 Examination by Mr. Jantz 2390  
 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 2391  
 Examination by Commissioner Olson 2413

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

SCOTT TAYLOR (Cerrillos)  
 Unsworn Position Statement 2481

RANDY T. HICKS (Hydrogeologist, R.T. Hicks  
 Consultants, Ltd., Albuquerque, New Mexico)  
 Direct Testimony 2482  
 Examination by Commissioner Olson 2489

DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

BRAD JONES (Environmental Bureau, NMOCD) (Resumed)  
 Examination (Continued)  
 by Commissioner Olson 2491  
 Examination by Chairman Fesmire 2512  
 Redirect Examination by Mr. Brooks 2516  
 Recross-Examination by Ms. Foster 2528  
 Further Examination by Commissioner Olson 2546

CARL J. CHAVEZ (Environmental Engineer, NMOCD)  
 Direct Examination by Mr. Brooks 2551

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 2608

\* \* \*

(Continued...)

Monday, November 26th, 2007 (Volume XI)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS 2620

APPEARANCES 2624

DIVISION WITNESSES (Continued):

CARL J. CHAVEZ (Environmental Engineer, NMOCD)  
 Direct Examination (Continued)  
     by Mr. Brooks 2627  
 Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr 2630  
 Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster 2659  
 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 2696  
 Examination by Commissioner Olson 2702  
 Examination by Chairman Fesmire 2723  
 Redirect Examination by Mr. Brooks 2726  
 Recross-Examination by Ms. Foster 2723

OPENING STATEMENT:  
     By Ms. Foster 2738

IPANM WITNESSES:

SAMUEL SMALL (Petroleum engineer,  
 environmental engineer)  
     Direct Examination by Ms. Foster 2744  
     Cross-Examination by Mr. Baizel 2798  
     Cross-Examination by Ms. Belin 2814  
     Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks 2826

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 2859

\* \* \*

(Continued...)

Tuesday, November 27th, 2007 (Volume XII)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS 2878

APPEARANCES 2882

IPANM WITNESSES:

SAMUEL SMALL (Petroleum engineer,  
 environmental engineer) (Continued)  
 Cross-Examination (Continued)  
 by Mr. Brooks 2884  
 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 2899  
 Examination by Commissioner Olson 2903  
 Examination by Chairman Fesmire 2913  
 Redirect Examination by Ms. Foster 2942  
 Recross-Examination by Mr. Brooks 2952  
 Further Examination by Commissioner Olson 2956

AL SPRINGER (Engineer)  
 Direct Examination by Ms. Foster 2959

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

EDUARDO KRASILOVSKY (Eldorado, New Mexico)  
 Unsworn Position Statement 2989

AVI SHAMA (Professor of management, retired,  
 University of New Mexico)  
 Direct Testimony 2991  
 Examination by Ms. Foster 2997

IPANM WITNESSES (Continued):

AL SPRINGER (Engineer) (Resumed)  
 Direct Examination (Continued)  
 by Ms. Foster 3000  
 Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks 3013  
 Examination by Commissioner Bailey 3015  
 Examination by Commissioner Olson 3017  
 Examination by Chairman Fesmire 3018

(Continued...)

## IPANM WITNESSES (Continued):

TYSON FOUTZ (Engineer)

Direct Examination by Ms. Foster	3024
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	3037
Examination by Commissioner Olson	3045
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	3050
Redirect Examination by Ms. Foster	3064

THOMAS E. MULLINS (Engineer)

Direct Examination by Ms. Foster	3066
----------------------------------	------

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	3134
------------------------	------

\* \* \*

Friday, November 30th, 2007 (Volume XIII)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS	3154
----------	------

APPEARANCES	3158
-------------	------

## IPANM WITNESSES (Continued):

THOMAS E. MULLINS (Engineer)

Direct Examination (Continued) by Ms. Foster	3160
Cross-Examination by Mr. Jantz	3176
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	3184
Cross-Examination by Dr. Neeper	3212
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	3222
Examination by Commissioner Olson	3230

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

MURIEL FARIELLO (Vice president, Water Users  
 Association for Ranchitos de Galisteo, Galisteo,  
 New Mexico)

Unsworn Position Statement	3267
----------------------------	------

(Continued...)

## PUBLIC COMMENTS (Continued):

<u>AMY TREMPER</u> (Galisteo Community Association, Galisteo, New Mexico)	
Unsworn Position Statement	3267
<u>KIM SORVIG</u> (Santa Fe County resident; Research Associate Professor, School of Architecture and Planning, UNM)	
Direct Testimony	3269
<u>LARRY SCOTT</u> (Lynx Petroleum)	
Direct Testimony	3279
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	3283
Examination by Ms. Foster	3286
Examination by Commissioner Olson	3287
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	3289
Further Examination by Commissioner Olson	3293

## IPANM WITNESSES (Continued):

<u>THOMAS E. MULLINS</u> (Engineer) (Continued)	
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	3294
Further Examination by Mr. Brooks	3319
<u>JOHN BYROM</u> (President, D.J. Simmons, Inc., Farmington New Mexico; President, IPANM)	
Direct Examination by Ms. Foster	3327
Cross-Examination by Mr. Jantz	3382

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	3401
------------------------	------

\* \* \*

Monday, December 3rd, 2007 (Volume XIV)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS 3423

APPEARANCES 3428

IPANM WITNESSES (Continued):

JOHN BYROM (President, D.J. Simmons, Inc.,  
 Farmington New Mexico; President, IPANM) (Continued)

Cross-Examination by Dr. Neeper	3433
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	3446
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	3468
Examination by Commissioner Olson	3469
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	3492
Further Examination by Commissioner Olson	3522

INDUSTRY WITNESSES (Resumed):

BRUCE A. BUCHANAN, PhD (Soil physics,  
 soil sciences and reclamation)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hiser	3524
Direct Examination (Rebuttal) by Mr. Hiser	3570
Cross-Examination by Dr. Neeper	3612
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	3633
Cross-Examination by Mr. Jantz	3635
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	3639
Examination by Commissioner Olson	3654
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	3662
Further Examination by Commissioner Olson	3679
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hiser	3682
Recross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	3687
Recross-Examination by Mr. Jantz	3690
Further Examination by Commissioner Bailey	3690

(Continued...)

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

JASON SANDEL (Vice president for health, safety and environment, Aztec Well Servicing, Triple-S Trucking, and affiliated companies, Aztec, New Mexico; city counselor, City of Farmington, New Mexico)

Direct Testimony	3692
Examination by Dr. Neeper	3705
Examination by Ms. Foster	3706

\* \* \*

Tuesday, December 4th, 2007 (Volume XV)  
Commission Hearing  
CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS	3734
----------	------

APPEARANCES	3739
-------------	------

## IPANM WITNESSES (Resumed):

JOHN BYROM (President, D.J. Simmons, Inc., Farmington New Mexico; President, IPANM) (Resumed)

Redirect Examination by Ms. Foster	3743
------------------------------------	------

## INDUSTRY WITNESSES (Resumed):

R. ERIC PEASE (Civil engineer)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hiser	3747
Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Jantz	3759
Voir Dire Examination by Chairman Fesmire	3764
Examination by Ms. Foster	3765
Cross-Examination by Dr. Neeper	3767
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	3777
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	3790
Examination by Commissioner Olson	3791
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	3799
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hiser	3804

(Continued...)

## INDUSTRY WITNESSES (Continued):

<u>BEN THOMAS</u> (Toxicologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Hiser	3809
Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Jantz	3810
Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Hiser	3815

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

<u>TOM DUGAN</u> (Petroleum engineer; President, Dugan Production Corporation)	
Direct Testimony	3856

<u>JOHN ROE</u> (Petroleum engineer, Dugan Production Corporation)	
Direct Testimony	3859
Examination by Commissioner Olson	3870
Examination by Ms. Foster	3875

## INDUSTRY WITNESSES (Continued):

<u>BEN THOMAS</u> (Toxicologist) (Resumed)	
Direct Examination (Rebuttal) by Mr. Hiser	3877
Cross-Examination by Mr. Jantz	3881
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	3902
Cross-Examination by Dr. Neepor	3933
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	3950

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

<u>CAREN COWAN</u> (Executive director, New Mexico Cattle Growers' Association)	
Direct Testimony	3956
Examination by Ms. Foster	3962
Examination by Mr. Brooks	3964
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	3965
Examination by Commissioner Olson	3966
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	3968

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	3971
------------------------	------

\* \* \*

Thursday, December 6th, 2007 (Volume XVI)  
 Commission Hearing  
 CASE NO. 14,015

EXHIBITS 3996

APPEARANCES 4001

INDUSTRY WITNESSES (Continued):

J. GREGG WURTZ (Hydrology, geology, management of hazardous materials; ConocoPhillips)

Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	4005
Direct Examination (Rebuttal) by Mr. Carr	4021
Examination by Ms. Foster	4041
Cross-Examination by Mr. Jantz	4044
Examination by Mr. Huffaker	4049
Cross-Examination by Dr. Neeper	4050
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	4066
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	4088
Examination by Commissioner Olson	4092
Further Examination by Commissioner Bailey	4111
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	4112
Further Examination by Commissioner Olson	4126
Further Examination by Dr. Neeper	4129

PUBLIC COMMENTS:

PINSON McWHORTER (Engineer, Yates Petroleum Corporation)

Direct Testimony	4135
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	4143
Examination by Commissioner Olson	4146
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	4147

PHIL H. BIDEGAIN (Landowner, Quay County)

Direct Testimony	4149
------------------	------

INDUSTRY WITNESSES (Continued):

J. GREGG WURTZ (Hydrology, geology, management of hazardous materials; ConocoPhillips) (Resumed)

Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	4152
---------------------------------	------

(Continued...)

## INDUSTRY WITNESSES (Continued):

<u>JOHN W. POORE</u> (Reservoir engineering, inventory management; ConocoPhillips)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	4155
Cross-Examination by Mr. Jantz	4188
Cross-Examination by Mr. Brooks	4195
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	4205
Examination by Commissioner Olson	4207
Examination by Chairman Fesmire	4212
Redirect Examination by Mr. Carr	4241

## PUBLIC COMMENTS:

<u>JOHN R. BARTLIT, DChE</u> (New Mexico Citizens for Clean Air and Water)	
Direct Testimony	4246
Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	4253

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	4266
------------------------	------

\* \* \*

## E X H I B I T S

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	163	163
Exhibit 2	163	163
Exhibit 3	2736	-
Exhibit 4	(58)	205
Exhibit 5	(61)	205
Exhibit 6	(94)	205
Exhibit 7	-	-
Exhibit 8	421	-
Exhibit 9	(373)	399
Exhibit 10	(383)	399
Exhibit 10A	(385)	399
Exhibit 11	(176)	205
Exhibit 12	178	205
Exhibit 13	427	511, 527
Exhibit 13A	430	-
Exhibit 13B	430, 432, 832	834
Exhibit 13C	(345), 433	511
Exhibit 14	428, 449, 511	-
Exhibit 15	449	511
Exhibit 16	457, 459	511
Exhibit 17	450, 458, 484	511
Exhibit 18	484	511
Exhibit 19	676	764
Exhibit 20	677, 764	764
Exhibit 21	679	764
Exhibit 22	-	1159
Exhibit 23	842	1159
Exhibit 24	844, 846, 1109, 1156	1159
Exhibit 25	846, 1157	1159
Exhibit 26	1158	1159

(Continued...)

## E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Applicant's (Continued)	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 27	847, 1158	1159
Exhibit 28	(2551), 2626	2629
Exhibit 29	(2554), 2628	2629
Exhibit 30	2626, 2628	2629
Exhibit 31	(admitted on behalf of OGAP)	
	-	2574
Exhibit 32	2095	2096
Exhibit 33	2138	2160
Exhibit 34	(identical with OGAP Exhibit 11)	
	2827	-

\* \* \*

Industry	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	1184, 1212	1216
Exhibit 2	1187, 1212	1216
Exhibit 3	1213	1216
Exhibit 4	3527	3528
Exhibit 5	3530	3569
Exhibit 6	3568	3569
Exhibit 7	3815	3816
Exhibit 8	3816, 3852	3854
Exhibit 9	3852	38**
Exhibit 10	1213, 3749, 3852	3764
Rebuttal Exhibit 5A	3610	3611
Page 1	3571	3611
Page 2	3581	3611
Page 3	3582	3611
Page 4	3587	3611
Page 5	3590	3611
Page 6	3601	3611

\* \* \*

(Continued...)

## E X H I B I T S (Continued)

ConocoPhillips	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	4007	4041
Exhibit 2	4011	4041
Exhibit 3	4157	4187
Exhibit 4	4159	4187

\* \* \*

OGAP	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	1417	1417
Exhibit 2	1489	1490
Exhibit 3	1418, 1420	1486
Exhibit 4	-	-
Exhibit 5	1491	1607
Exhibit 6	1491	1607
Exhibit 7	1491	1607
Exhibit 8	1491	1607
Exhibit 9	1492	1607
Exhibit 10	1492	1607
Exhibit 11	1492	1607
Exhibit 12	-	1607

\* \* \*

NMCCAW	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	1757	1861
Exhibit 2	1758	1861
Exhibit 4	1861	1861

\* \* \*

(Continued...)

## E X H I B I T S (Continued)

IPANM	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	-	-
Exhibit 2	-	-
Exhibit 3	-	-
Exhibit 4	3074	3176
Exhibit 5	3121	3176
Exhibit 6	(3065)	-
Exhibit 7	(3065)	-
Exhibit 8	3161	3176
Exhibit 9	3164, 3168	3176
Exhibit 10	3170	3176
Exhibit 11	-	-
Exhibit 12	-	-
Exhibit 13	2749	2951
Exhibit 14	-	-
Exhibit 15	-	-
Exhibit 16	-	-
Exhibit 17	-	-
Exhibit 18	-	-
Exhibit 19	-	-
Exhibit 20	-	-
Exhibit 21	-	-
Exhibit 22	2961	3012
Exhibit 23	-	-
Exhibit 24	-	-
Exhibit 25	-	-
Exhibit 26	-	-
Exhibit 27	-	-
Exhibit 28	-	-
Exhibit 29	-	-
Exhibit 30	-	-

(Continued...)

## E X H I B I T S (Continued)

IPANM (Continued)	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 31	-	-
Exhibit 32	3330	3361
Exhibit 33	-	-
Exhibit 34	-	-
Exhibit 35	-	-
Exhibit 36	-	-
Exhibit 37	23	-

\* \* \*

Additional submissions by the Division, not offered or admitted:

	Identified
OCD's Requested Changes to 9/21/07 proposal, 11/7/07	558
e-mail from David Brooks to Kelly O'Donnell, 10/22/07	559

\* \* \*

## A P P E A R A N C E S

## FOR THE COMMISSION:

CHERYL BADA  
Assistant General Counsel  
Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department  
1220 South St. Francis Drive  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

## FOR THE DIVISION:

DAVID K. BROOKS, JR.  
Assistant General Counsel  
Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department  
1220 South St. Francis Drive  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR NEW MEXICO OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION; CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY; DUGAN PRODUCTION CORPORATION; and ENERGEN RESOURCES CORPORATION; and an INDUSTRY COMMITTEE comprised of BP America Production Company, Inc.; Benson-Montin-Greer Drilling Corporation; Boling Enterprises, Ltd.; Burlington Resources Oil and Gas Company; Chesapeake Energy Corporation; Chevron USA, Inc.; ConocoPhillips Company; Devon Production Company; Dugan Production Corporation; Energen Resources Corporation; Marathon Oil Company; Marbob Energy Corporation; Merrion Oil & Gas Corporation; Occidental Permian, which includes OXY USA, Inc., and OXY USA WTP Limited Partnership; Samson Resources Company; J.D. Simmons, Inc.; Williams Production Company, LLC; XTO Energy, Inc.; and Yates Petroleum Corporation:

HOLLAND & HART, L.L.P., and CAMPBELL & CARR  
110 N. Guadalupe, Suite 1  
P.O. Box 2208  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2208  
By: WILLIAM F. CARR

(Continued...)

## A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

FOR INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION OF NEW MEXICO:

KARIN V. FOSTER  
Independent Petroleum Association of New Mexico  
Director of Governmental Affairs  
17 Misty Mesa Ct.  
Placitas, NM 87043

FOR NEW MEXICO INDUSTRY COMMITTEE  
and YATES PETROLEUM CORPORATION:

JORDEN, BISCHOFF & HISER, P.L.C.  
7272 E. Indian School Rd., Suite 360  
Scottsdale, AZ 85251  
By: ERIC L. HISER

FOR CONTROLLED RECOVERY, INC.:

HUFFAKER & MOFFETT, L.L.C.  
155 Grant  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501  
P.O. Box 1868  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-1868  
By: GREGORY D. HUFFAKER, Jr.

FOR NEW MEXICO OIL AND GAS ACCOUNTABILITY PROJECT:

New Mexico Environmental Law Center  
1405 Luisa Street, Suite 5  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505  
BY: ERIC JANTZ  
and  
BRUCE BAIZEL

\* \* \*

## ALSO PRESENT:

JOHN BARTLIT, PhD

DONALD A. NEEPER, PhD

New Mexico Citizens for Clean Air and Water

\* \* \*

1           WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at  
2 9:08 a.m.:

3           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, at this time we will  
4 call to order the special meeting -- the continuance of the  
5 special meeting of the New Mexico Oil Conservation  
6 Commission in Case Number 14,015, the Application of the  
7 Oil Conservation Division for repeal of existing Rule 50  
8 concerning pits and below grade tanks and adoption of a new  
9 rule governing pits, below grade tanks, closed loop systems  
10 and other alternative methods to the foregoing, and  
11 amending other rules to conform to the changes; statewide.

12           At this time let the record reflect that  
13 Commissioners Bailey, Olson and Fesmire are all present,  
14 that a quorum is therefore present.

15           And I believe by agreement with counsel we were  
16 going to start with you, Mr. Carr --

17           MR. CARR: Yes --

18           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- because you have some  
19 witnesses --

20           MR. CARR: -- yes, Mr. --

21           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- first thing this morning?

22           MR. CARR: -- Chairman, may it please the  
23 Commission, today I will be presenting two witnesses for  
24 ConocoPhillips Company, and they need to be sworn.

25           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Would you both come

1 forward, please, and stand and be sworn?

2 COURT REPORTER: Excuse me, may I ask that the  
3 microphone at Mr. Carr's table be moved a little towards  
4 him? Thanks.

5 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.)

6 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, at this  
7 time we would call Mr. Gregg Wurtz, W-u-r-t-z.

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Proceed, Mr. Carr.

9 J. GREGG WURTZ,

10 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
11 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

12 DIRECT EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. CARR:

14 Q. Would you state your name for the record, please?

15 A. Gregg Wurtz.

16 Q. Mr. Wurtz, where do you reside?

17 A. Farmington, New Mexico.

18 Q. By whom are you employed?

19 A. ConocoPhillips.

20 Q. And what is your current position with  
21 ConocoPhillips?

22 A. I'm a staff hydrologist and safety person for  
23 ConocoPhillips in the San Juan Basin.

24 Q. And in this role what do your duties entail?

25 A. Both site investigation, hydrology assessments,

1 soil investigations and safety responsibilities for our  
2 workers and contractors.

3 Q. Have you previously testified before the New  
4 Mexico Oil Conservation Commission?

5 A. No, I have not.

6 Q. Would you review for the Commission your  
7 educational background and your work experience?

8 A. My educational background is, I have a bachelor  
9 of science in geology, with an emphasis on inorganic  
10 chemistry and hydrogeology.

11 My work experience is, I had approximately 21  
12 years of experience in the environmental field, starting as  
13 an inorganic chemist in the mining and environmental  
14 industries working on to -- as an environmental hydrologist  
15 consultant for EPA and state agencies, working on various  
16 CERCLA and RCRA projects and then progressing into the coal  
17 mining industry, working as a hydrologist for the coal  
18 mining industry for approximately eight years. And then in  
19 the last eight years I've worked in the oil and gas  
20 industry as a hydrology and safety engineer.

21 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission,  
22 ConocoPhillips has only four exhibits today. I do have  
23 extra copies of them if anyone needs them to follow the  
24 presentation.

25 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Wurtz, is ConocoPhillips

1 Exhibit Number 1 a summary of your education and work  
2 experience?

3 A. Yes, it is.

4 Q. Are you familiar with the Application filed in  
5 this case by the Oil Conservation --

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Carr, I seem to be without  
7 an exhibit, I'm sorry.

8 MR. CARR: Nothing intended.

9 (Laughter)

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Thank you, sir.

11 Q. (By Mr. Carr) All right, Mr. Wurtz, are you  
12 familiar with the Application filed in this case by the Oil  
13 Conservation Division?

14 A. Yes, I am.

15 Q. And have you reviewed the proposed pit rules?

16 A. Yes, I have.

17 Q. Are you familiar with the current rules and  
18 practices followed by ConocoPhillips for the closure of  
19 temporary drilling pits in New Mexico?

20 A. Yes, I am.

21 Q. Has ConocoPhillips conducted sampling of selected  
22 drilling pits in preparation for this hearing?

23 A. Yes, we have.

24 Q. And were these samples taken after the task force  
25 had concluded its work?

1 A. Yes, they were.

2 Q. And the purpose of this sampling was not to  
3 determine what is in pits; is that correct?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. What was the purpose of the sampling?

6 A. The purpose of the sampling was really to  
7 determine what the concentrations of constituents were  
8 after we actually were ready to close the pits. So after  
9 they were mixed, and prior to topsoil application, that's  
10 what we were sampling and characterizing.

11 Q. Are you prepared to review this work with the  
12 Commission?

13 A. Yes, I am.

14 Q. Based on your work and your sampling, will you  
15 make recommendations to the Commission for ConocoPhillips  
16 concerning the proposed rule?

17 A. Yes.

18 MR. CARR: Mr. Chairman, we tender Mr. Wurtz as  
19 an expert witness in hydrology, geology and the management  
20 of hazardous materials.

21 MR. BROOKS: No objection, Mr. Chairman.

22 MR. JANTZ: No objection.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, there being no  
24 objection, Mr. Wurtz will be so admitted.

25 MR. CARR: May it please the Chair, we have

1 prepared a few slides. The first one is on the screen. We  
2 intend to use these only as demonstrative aids. We think  
3 they would facilitate Mr. Wurtz' testimony and would make  
4 it easier for the Commission to understand the  
5 presentation, and we don't plan to offer them as evidence.  
6 We have the four exhibits, and these are simply being used  
7 as demonstrative -- demonstrative aids.

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

9 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Let's go to the slide that's  
10 entitled, Agenda. Would you review the information on this  
11 slide for the Commission, please?

12 A. Yes, I'd like to talk about the temporary  
13 drilling pit sampling and analysis program and the data  
14 review associated with that.

15 And then I'd like to move on to the open-top,  
16 free-standing tanks which we may better know in this  
17 hearing process as below-grade tanks definition, how it  
18 relates to our tanks.

19 And then I'd like to just briefly speak to the  
20 closed-loop systems and safety and environmental concerns.

21 Q. Let's go to the next slide. This is the first  
22 matter you intend to discuss?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Okay, let's move to the second slide.

25 A. Basically, an overview of the sampling program is

1 -- as I stated before, we sampled materials after they were  
2 mixed in the temporary drilling pit with clean soils and  
3 prior to topsoil cover. So really, these soils would  
4 represent what we'd be hauling off if we had to haul them  
5 off to the landfill, or they represent what we'd be leaving  
6 behind after we topsoil over them and rehabilitate the  
7 site.

8 We looked at 14 temporary drilling pits. And  
9 again, this was after the OCD and industry sampling  
10 programs were completed, or certainly at the very tail end  
11 of them.

12 The pits were sampled after materials were mixed  
13 with soil to a bearing capacity and prior to topsoil  
14 application. Basically, there was a five-point composite  
15 grab sample collected from each pit.

16 And there is two pits that we'll see, as we look  
17 at the data, that were mixed to a 1-to-1 ratio, and I will  
18 explain that in a minute.

19 Q. How were these pits selected?

20 A. These pits were really selected -- I gave our  
21 direction just to -- as they close pits, prior to topsoil  
22 cover, to simply, after they were mixed, to collect the  
23 sample. They were randomly selected as the pits -- just as  
24 they came up in our drilling order, and they're spatially  
25 -- I actually plotted them on a map later on to just see

1 where they were in the basin of our operations, and they're  
2 a pretty good spatial coverage.

3 Q. Your selection was really dictated by your  
4 drilling and development program?

5 A. Yeah, and the timing of such, it was --

6 Q. And how was the sampling done?

7 A. The sampling was basically -- I had our staff go  
8 out and just take a five-point composite sample of the  
9 mixed materials, four corners and in the middle, and  
10 collect that sample and then submit it to the laboratory.  
11 It was a very simple sampling program, limited in its scope  
12 and its depth of analysis.

13 Q. Could you refer to what has been marked for  
14 identification as ConocoPhillips Company Exhibit Number 2?  
15 And I think it would be helpful if you would work through  
16 the exhibit and explain what it's designed to show.

17 A. Yes, thank you. And basically, this is just a  
18 spreadsheet that you have before you, and on the left-hand  
19 column, column A, is the parameters that we selected for  
20 analysis. As you work over to column B it's the units that  
21 are related to the results reported. And then what we used  
22 as a reference, there's the soil screening levels.

23 Now what I should point out is, I used a revision  
24 3, and actually I found out after putting this together  
25 that there is a revision 4 of soil screening levels numbers

1 that are published, but they're just a little bit higher  
2 than these numbers, so these are actually a little bit more  
3 conservative.

4 And then as you work to the right on this  
5 spreadsheet, at the top row is just the date of analysis  
6 and the lab ID.

7 Each column from E all the way over to R  
8 represents an individual pit that was sampled, and then  
9 below each column is the actual laboratory results that  
10 were achieved.

11 And as I said before, on the slide, there was two  
12 samples that were mixed at a 1-to-1 ratio. Typically we  
13 mix our pits at approximately a 1-to-3 ratio, but columns F  
14 and columns Q were at a 1-to-1 ratio.

15 And the reason why we did that was, at one point  
16 in the task force group meetings, we were talking about  
17 sampling at a 1-to-1 ratio to characterize the drilling  
18 materials, and we also wanted to look to see how much we  
19 had to mix to make them -- or to mix the materials to meet  
20 the paint-filter test, and had them suitable for hauling.  
21 So we did a 1-to-1 ratio there.

22 And simply what we did there is, we scooped out  
23 one bucketful in a trackhoe, placed it on the side, and  
24 mixed one bucket of clean soil and mixed those in a small  
25 pile just to see what we had.

1           The results were that they weren't suitable to  
2 meet the paint-filter test, and they probably wouldn't be  
3 suitable to haul down the road in a vehicle.

4           Q.    And were they weight-bearing, if it was a 1-to-1  
5 mix?

6           A.    No, they were not.

7           Q.    Basically what you have in this exhibit, if I  
8 understand it, are numbers that reflect the concentrations  
9 in the soil after they're stabilized and mixed and before  
10 you're ready to put a cover over them; is that correct?

11          A.    That is correct.

12          Q.    Let's go to the slide that's labeled Lab  
13 Analysis.  What does this show us?

14          A.    Basically what this tells us as you look at this  
15 spreadsheet is, the parameters that we analyzed these  
16 materials was from BTEX, TPH, metals, general chemistry and  
17 cations and anions.

18                And we selected these parameters based on our  
19 operator knowledge of the MSDSs for the water-based mud  
20 systems that we use in the northwest part of New Mexico for  
21 ConocoPhillips and the industry sampling program and the  
22 results of that -- the preliminary results of the sampling  
23 program.

24                So we looked at what we put into the system, what  
25 we believed were things that we would see there, and then

1 we analyzed for those.

2 Q. And these soils that ConocoPhillips elected to  
3 dig and haul, this is what you'd be digging and hauling out  
4 of there; isn't --

5 A. That is correct --

6 Q. -- that correct?

7 A. -- these are materials, after we mix them we  
8 would then load them into a truck under the proposed rule  
9 and haul them to the --

10 Q. Let's go to the next slide.

11 A. And basically the results -- and you can see them  
12 here, and I do apologize, I probably -- this spreadsheet  
13 could have been a little clearer, and I -- but the overall  
14 result is, no parameters exceeded the soil screening  
15 levels, residential levels, in any of the parameters tested  
16 for.

17 Q. Let's move on. Now the observation slide, what  
18 does this --

19 A. Well, basically what this is, as you can see in  
20 this spreadsheet, we did have detections on some of the  
21 volatile organics and some of the metals. But from the  
22 volatile organics review, and consistent with Mr. Ben  
23 Thomas's testimony earlier this week, we feel that the  
24 levels that we see of volatilization and biodegradation  
25 would be a factor in those being potential constituents of

1 concern.

2           The metals, we also looked at those. We did  
3 detect some metals in this analysis, and the metals -- we  
4 looked at the -- what's the real solubility or the movement  
5 of these, and we looked at the TCLP solubility analysis in  
6 the industry sampling program and determined that these  
7 metals have very low environmental mobility or  
8 bioavailability, again consistent with Mr. Thomas's  
9 testimony.

10           We did also detect chlorides at the 250 -- or 250  
11 range, but that is -- in my opinion, that is a water  
12 standard of 250, and I didn't think that was an appropriate  
13 standard for chlorides and soils, but we did have one  
14 detection in that.

15           Q. From this information, what conclusions can you  
16 draw?

17           A. The conclusions I draw from this data is that no  
18 risk to human health and the environment has been  
19 demonstrated from burying of drilling pit materials in the  
20 northwest of New Mexico.

21           And then I -- second conclusion is, no benefits  
22 of human health and the environment have been demonstrated  
23 by transferring the drilling materials to a landfill.

24           And the third, the practice of *in situ* management  
25 of drilling materials is protective of human health and the

1 environment in New Mexico, the current practice that we're  
2 doing now.

3 Q. Is it your recommendation that on-site disposal  
4 be allowed in northwest New Mexico?

5 A. Yes, it is.

6 Q. And what is the reason for that?

7 A. It's based on our 30 years of doing this process,  
8 the analysis that I submitted today showing that none of  
9 them, none of these constituents, appear to be of concern,  
10 and they're -- and what we've seen in the other previous  
11 analysis and reviews.

12 Q. Do you believe this recommendation is supported  
13 by the character of the materials that you would be leaving  
14 behind or disposing of on site?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Were you present for the testimony in this case  
17 when the Division testified about a crisis that makes this  
18 proposed rule necessary?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Has ConocoPhillips or its predecessor operators  
21 at these properties, Burlington, Meridian, El Paso -- have  
22 they had contamination issues in the San Juan Basin from  
23 temporary drilling pits?

24 A. A good question. I've worked for Burlington and  
25 ConocoPhillips for the last eight years, so I've got a good

1 understanding of any groundwater impacts or soil impacts  
2 related to drilling pits. And in those eight years I  
3 couldn't find any that were related, in the northwest, to  
4 drilling pits for groundwater or soil impacts.

5 I then looked at the rest of our records that we  
6 have on file and could not find any groundwater impacts  
7 related to drilling materials.

8 I also spoke to a number of environmental  
9 engineers or consultants in the northwest that do work for  
10 me and to see if they had history of that. They couldn't  
11 recollect any of those.

12 I also spoke with our -- we have a corporate  
13 division that deals with all our groundwater issues for  
14 ConocoPhillips nationwide, and they did not have any record  
15 of any drilling pits relating to groundwater contamination.

16 Q. Now you understand in this case that the  
17 Commission is considering the adoption of new rules  
18 governing temporary drilling pits in the San Juan Basin, as  
19 well as other things?

20 A. Yes, I do.

21 Q. Based on the performance of your company, do you  
22 believe these are warranted?

23 A. Based on our performance that ConocoPhillips and  
24 the companies predeceasing Conoco -- Meridian, Burlington  
25 -- I do not think they're warranted.

1 Q. Your second slide, I believe -- yes -- discussed  
2 your concern about transferring drilling materials to a  
3 landfill? Could you elaborate on that?

4 A. Yeah. My concern is not only the safety of our  
5 workers on site, but it's also the safety of the general  
6 public, and everything is risk-based that we do.

7 And I see that transferring our materials across  
8 the roadways to a landfill has a lot of inherent risks  
9 involved, both on loading those materials on location to  
10 actually transporting that many trucks down the road with  
11 the public. And these trucks are heavy-haul trucks;  
12 they're not residential cars, as you well understand.

13 But a lot of our roads, both off-road -- are  
14 small, narrow lease roads, so my workers travel up and down  
15 those roads so these trucks will be on those same roads as  
16 they are, as well as the county roads that they have to  
17 take to the landfill. There's going to be more trucks on  
18 the road. And I feel that is a large risk to our community  
19 as well as our workers.

20 Q. When we're talking about landfills, are all  
21 commercial landfills the same?

22 A. No, and I'm sure everybody has seen a landfill or  
23 two, and they all look different, they're in different  
24 siting criterias and different areas.

25 ConocoPhillips, as a large company, looks at the

1 facilities that we put our materials in or the people that  
2 we work with very strongly. Because we are a large  
3 company, we have a lot of exposure to liability.

4 So when we look for a landfill, we look to make  
5 sure that it's operated correctly, it has a good regulatory  
6 record, it's been permitted correctly, so that we are -- we  
7 want to minimize our long-term exposure risk to liabilities  
8 and the potential to be a potentially responsible party in  
9 the history of that landfill.

10 Q. In your opinion, would on-site burial better  
11 enable ConocoPhillips to manage these wastes?

12 A. Yes, when I look at whether -- taking our  
13 materials to a landfill, I feel there's risks in actually  
14 transporting them there. But also when I get to the  
15 landfill, I'm mixing my risk -- or our risk --  
16 waste --

17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Waste.

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.

19 -- our wastes with a variety of other wastes that  
20 are oilfield-related, so -- and I don't know exactly how  
21 they're going to be handled long-term, versus, if I look at  
22 our risk of handling our wastes, *in situ* burial on  
23 location, I know how that's done, I know what wastes are  
24 put in that drilling pit, and I know how they're handled  
25 and rehabilitated, and I know where to find them if I need

1 to.

2 The landfill -- if I go to the landfill, it can  
3 be mixed with a number of people's wastes, and I'm relying  
4 on the landfill to manage our waste.

5 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Does ConocoPhillips request the  
6 Commission allow on-site burial in the San Juan Basin?

7 A. Yes.

8 MR. CARR: Mr. Chairman, as I mentioned to you  
9 and the other Commissioners on Tuesday, that concludes the  
10 initial presentation for Mr. Wurtz.

11 But we had prepared a fairly, I think, short  
12 presentation as rebuttal testimony. It doesn't actually  
13 square off with what anybody has said about below-grade  
14 tanks, but we've been talking about them throughout the  
15 hearing, and it -- my impression was, it sounded like an  
16 oildrum in a pit.

17 And it seemed to us that perhaps it would be  
18 useful to explain to you what -- and show you several  
19 photographs of what these below-grade tanks are and why we  
20 believe they can be safely operated.

21 And so with your permission, I would like to  
22 proceed with that at this time.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Carr, why don't you  
24 go ahead and do that.

25 MR. CARR: Okay.

## DIRECT EXAMINATION (Rebuttal)

1  
2 BY MR. CARR:

3 Q. All right, Mr. Wurtz, have you been present for  
4 testimony in this case concerning below-grade tanks?

5 A. Yes, I have.

6 Q. I think it would be helpful just to explain  
7 initially, what is a below-grade tank?

8 A. Thank you. And you'll see slides, and that's  
9 really why I brought them here today a little bit, is to  
10 give everybody a clarification of what below-grade tanks  
11 are and how we design them.

12 But really, it's a free-standing, open-top tank  
13 used on a production location for collection of production  
14 -- temporary collection and storage of produced waters.  
15 It's a tank that you can see all the sides, and it sits in  
16 a cellar. And I'll show you those as we go.

17 Q. Now the tank is for collection of produced water?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. Does oil get into those tanks?

20 A. By design it should not, but incidentally  
21 sometimes oil is accumulated in the tanks, a very minor  
22 amount, almost a thin film.

23 Q. And what happens to that oil?

24 A. And that oil and water is collected on a  
25 frequency depending on how much water is produced from that

1 specific production location. A water truck comes there,  
2 recovers the water and the oil, takes it to one of our  
3 saltwater disposal facilities, and then the oil is  
4 separated -- and it is managed in -- through a refinery,  
5 but we account for that oil and distribute those -- oil to  
6 all the wells that go to that SWD, and the water is  
7 obviously injected down the hole.

8 Q. I'd like to have you review ConocoPhillips'  
9 efforts to comply with Rule 50 as it applied to these  
10 tanks, and would you go to your next slide, please?

11 A. Yeah, in 2004 -- actually 2003, 2004 --

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: \$125 million?

13 MR. CARR: Yes.

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 -- ConocoPhillips and Burlington Resources spent  
16 approximately \$125 million to comply with the current Rule  
17 50 definition of below-grade tanks.

18 We had a lot of tanks that were in good  
19 condition, but you could not see all the visible sides of  
20 those tanks.

21 Now one of the requirements under the current  
22 rule is that you may be -- you must be able to test the  
23 integrity of those tanks annually if you can't see all the  
24 sides of them.

25 We looked at a different variety of ways to test

1 the integrity of those tanks to meet the rule, and we  
2 determined from our engineers, corrosion engineers and  
3 production people, that there just wasn't a good way to do  
4 that.

5 And we were willing to make this commitment to  
6 retrofit all our tanks with the design I'm showing you  
7 today, so we removed the tanks that were buried in place,  
8 where you couldn't see the walls, and took those out and  
9 replaced them with the design I'm going to show you today.  
10 But it was approximately 5000 tanks that we've done in the  
11 last four years.

12 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Explain why the tank is sited  
13 below-grade.

14 A. And that's a good question. The tank's sited  
15 below grade for a number of reasons, but probably the  
16 primary reason is for production. We have separators,  
17 compressors and oil storage tanks that all are at grade,  
18 and those drain to this water-drain, open-top tank that I'm  
19 showing you today.

20 And in order to have positive drainage, the tank  
21 that I'm showing you, the open-top, free-standing tank, has  
22 to be lower so that we don't have water accumulate in those  
23 pipes that drain to the tank.

24 If water accumulates there, we have problems with  
25 freezing, cracking of pipes or, even worse, cracking of

1 valves related to those pipes, and that causes spills. And  
2 one of the focuses was to make sure that we minimize the  
3 spills as much as possible.

4 So we put the tank below-grade so that all the  
5 other tanks that drain to it have a positive drain, it's  
6 free drainage to it, so we don't have water freezing in  
7 those lines or in those valves. So that's why we did it.  
8 So that's why there, up in the open-top, free-standing  
9 tank, is below grade.

10 We worked with the Aztec field office in the  
11 process of designing prototypes, and we also worked in the  
12 Santa Fe office developing a strategy and showing them  
13 different designs of how -- the tanks that we thought would  
14 be appropriate to meet the current Rule 50 and the  
15 different designs.

16 And we actually had them come out in the field,  
17 the Aztec field office, and look at some that we installed.  
18 And working together with them, we felt we had a good  
19 design.

20 As I said before, they're located below grade to  
21 prevent freezing and freezing-related spills. The tank's  
22 excavation itself is short to facilitate inspection of tank  
23 walls, designed for temporary storage of produced water at  
24 well locations.

25 The design development and focus, we got a task

1 group together at ConocoPhillips of engineers, production  
2 operation engineers, our corrosion engineer staff, and as  
3 well as myself in the safety aspect and looked at -- we  
4 needed something we could inspect, we needed something that  
5 was as best we could do for corrosion, to prevent corrosion  
6 and the possible leaks associated, and then worker safety  
7 focus as well. Those were kind of our primary goals with  
8 the new tank design.

9 We came up with a specification, a written  
10 specification that we could give our manufacturers, not  
11 only our manufacturers but our installers, on how we wanted  
12 to build these tanks and why -- what were some of the  
13 rationale behind the design parameters, as well as how we  
14 were going to install the tanks in the field.

15 And that's a written document here that we can --  
16 you can have if you want to look at it. But included in  
17 that is things for corroding -- for coating of the tanks  
18 for corrosion, to minimize corrosion, the ability to  
19 inspect the tank. We have a sacrificial anode in it to  
20 further prevent corrosion. We have bonding and  
21 grounding...

22 MR. HISER: I'm just going to see if I can  
23 improve the focus.

24 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. Okay, from my vantage  
25 point it looked good, so...

1           But what I'm really trying to say is, we put a  
2 lot of thought, we didn't just go out and just put a tank  
3 in the ground. We looked at a lot of different designs, we  
4 got our -- the Aztec field office involved from OCD, as  
5 well as Santa Fe involved with this process. We wrote a  
6 very detailed procedure for it so that we could maintain  
7 consistency and a good design.

8           Q.    (By Mr. Carr) Okay, next slide.

9           A.    And this is just a -- our engineering drawing  
10 showing the design. You can see the lower sketch actually  
11 shows at the bottom of that tank there's I-beams. It  
12 actually sits -- the tank itself sits on I-beams, and that  
13 facilitates -- it keeps it off the ground surface so we  
14 that don't have it sitting in standing water or on the soil  
15 for corrosion. We want to keep it off the ground.

16                   It also facilitates us to inspect the bottom of  
17 it. If we do see a leak on a detection liner that we place  
18 underneath the tank, just a flat liner, if we do see a leak  
19 we can actually look down there with a mirror and look  
20 around it and be able to inspect the bottoms of it.

21                   You'll also see that we have -- well, it's a kind  
22 of a complicated drawing. I will show you some other  
23 pictures, real life, in the field that might give you a  
24 better idea of it.

25           Q.    Mr. Wurtz, how often do you inspect these tanks?

1           A.    The tank -- at a minimum, our sites are visited  
2           at least once a month, but I would say once a week to every  
3           two weeks an operator is out there inspecting it, or  
4           somebody is out there that -- and we go through a very  
5           extensive program under our SPCC federal programs for the  
6           inspection of the valves, the tanks, for corrosion and leak  
7           -- potential leak problems.

8           Q.    Okay, now what does this next slide, the  
9           photograph, show us?

10          A.    What this slide really shows you, and I have a  
11          number of slides, but it shows that the outside ring --  
12          that is kind of the outside shoring of the excavation, and  
13          that just keeps any soil from building up on the sides of  
14          the tank so that we always maintain visible the sides of  
15          the open-top below-grade tank there.

16                And then also you can see on the left that's our  
17          oil storage tank, and the valve and the piping going to  
18          that.  If we got a freeze in that pipe, it could possibly  
19          compromise that valve, and then we'd have a catastrophic  
20          release of that tank.

21                So we want to make sure that we have positive  
22          drainage to that open-top free-standing tank.

23          Q.    Now, if you -- this tank, they're open-top --

24          A.    Yes.

25          Q.    -- but that doesn't mean they're not covered?

1 A. No, and I have some other examples.

2 Q. All right.

3 A. As you can see from this one, it has an expanded  
4 metal covering on it.

5 Q. Okay, next slide.

6 A. This is probably a better look at it, but you can  
7 see how many pipes we have going to this free-standing  
8 tank, but you can also see the expanded metal top right  
9 there in front of us.

10 There is a hatch that -- if we had to get into  
11 that tank, which -- that's a combined space, and that's a  
12 story for another day.

13 But basically you can also see that you can walk  
14 around this tank from a distance and see that they're --  
15 all the sides of the tank.

16 This is just another view of the same tank.  
17 These are all pictures of the same tank. But you can see  
18 the amount of piping and engineering and things that would  
19 go into that -- this design of tank.

20 If we had to retro-fit this tank -- and I spoke  
21 to our engineers as soon as that came up in the hearing,  
22 went back, and they were not comfortable, one, with the  
23 cost of actually tearing the top off of that, the expanded  
24 metal top off of it, because it's welded on there, and all  
25 the piping associated with it.

1           But more importantly, it didn't meet our -- one  
2 of our focus goals of corrosion. If we put a tank inside  
3 of that, we're going to have, if it rains -- which it  
4 hopefully does in New Mexico -- we'll have to pump the  
5 liquids out of that every time it rains. So there's going  
6 to be standing water in there. We won't be able to see the  
7 walls of it as much.

8           We designed the tank -- it may appear to be a  
9 fairly large volume, it's actually 120 barrels. Not all  
10 our wells make 120 barrels or even close to that, but we  
11 designed the tank with more than sufficient capacity so  
12 that we wouldn't have to take a truck over there all the  
13 time to empty that truck -- to empty that tank out.

14           And we do get some inclement weather out there  
15 where we can't get to those locations all the time in a  
16 timely fashion, so we've built more than enough capacity in  
17 a lot of these tanks so that if we can't get to those  
18 locations because of weather, we have a lot of freeboard to  
19 work with. And so that reduces our truck traffic on the  
20 roads, and it reduces -- we don't want to go out on the  
21 roads if it's muddy; it's going to tear up the roads, and  
22 there's more road costs involved with that.

23           So we want to have the ability to keep that well  
24 functioning, and this capacity allows us to do that.

25           But to tear all that out and put a tank inside of a

1 tank would be a major undertank- -- undertaking. And  
2 undertanking as well.

3 (Laughter)

4 A. And as well as -- and I think Mr. Olson -- or  
5 Commissioner Olson brought up one of the other things  
6 that's in the proposed rule, was actually building  
7 secondary containment by wrapping a liner around it and  
8 somehow banding that. And I think Bill and I have seen  
9 enough of these to say that that just may have sounded like  
10 a good idea on paper, but when it was put out in the field  
11 it really turned out to be a horrible idea, to be honest.

12 So we looked at some different ways to retrofit  
13 this, but we really believe that this is protective of the  
14 environment, this design, and I can show you some more  
15 pictures here.

16 That's just the expanded metal there, on top, and  
17 the piping going to it.

18 That square that you see underneath the expanded  
19 metal, that is what we call a muffler. These pipes that  
20 you see coming in from the right, they're coming from the  
21 separator. That separator dumps fluids to this tank under  
22 pressure from natural gas, so -- sometimes at pretty good  
23 pressure.

24 So we built this muffler so that we wouldn't get  
25 splashed out of the tank and going off and onto the soils.

1 That muffler actually muffles that pressure, so all the  
2 water drains right down into the tank, and we don't get any  
3 splash-out from the pressure of the gas emitting there.

4 And that brings me to another issue, is, we  
5 looked at the secondary containment of a double-walled  
6 tank, and we looked at it hard and first thought -- we  
7 thought, well, okay, that might be a good idea here.  
8 Actually, we saw from -- our history in the field with  
9 double-walled tanks is, they -- actually condensation  
10 builds up inside those tanks, because it is free-standing,  
11 you have liquid inside, and the ambient temperature  
12 outside, you have the potential for condensation to build  
13 up between those two walls.

14 So that actually added to more corrosion. And we  
15 saw the double-walled tanks in this type of application  
16 were actually worse and less protective of the environment  
17 because of the potential for corrosion building up from the  
18 condensation.

19 Plus we had to -- had the expectation of our  
20 employees that come out and look at these tanks, they'd  
21 have to go and look between those two walls of tanks to see  
22 if there was any liquids in there. Gas does accumulate in  
23 these tanks, whether it's hydrogen sulfide or natural gas.  
24 There is possibilities of explosive environments there, and  
25 we don't want our people anywhere close to this tank unless

1 it's absolutely necessary. So we don't want them really  
2 inspecting that closely to the tank to look for that.

3 We've had some double-walled or double-bottomed  
4 tanks out there in the field before, and they turned out to  
5 not be what we thought they would be, and that's why we  
6 ended up with this design.

7 And that's just another view right there, just  
8 showing this tank, that you can see all the sides. It's  
9 fairly easy to inspect this location in the tank.

10 This is just a camera shot looking down into the  
11 tank. You can see that -- and you've probably seen it on  
12 some of the other slides. We have copper wire wrapped  
13 around. That's to bond all the pieces of this system  
14 together, because static electricity is one of our real big  
15 risks out there in the field, and it can be an ignition  
16 source. So we bond and ground all our equipment. But this  
17 shows that you can look down between the tanks and see the  
18 sides

19 And then you can also see, in the very bottom  
20 there, we don't put the -- what I call a detection liner.  
21 We lay an impermeable liner there and then place the tank  
22 on top of it so if there was a leak it would roll out to  
23 the side and we'll be able to detect it. It's not a  
24 containment where -- not -- the purpose is to detect  
25 anything that leaks from the bottom of the tank. And we

1 don't run it all the way up to the edge, we leave a soil  
2 boundary there so if there is rainwater it'll just soak in,  
3 but we will be able to still detect any leaks underneath  
4 the tank.

5 Q. And if you are out and you detect there has been  
6 a leak from the bottom of the tank, you with this  
7 configuration are able with a mirror device to go down and  
8 look at the bottom of the tank to ascertain what's going  
9 on; is that right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. Not easily, but we can look at it.

13 Q. I mean, there's no way to perform integrity  
14 testing on this tank?

15 A. Well, we looked at, you know, in the process of  
16 -- you know, we weren't excited about pulling out a lot of  
17 our defined below-grade tanks under the current rule,  
18 because they were good tanks, we felt they were doing their  
19 purpose.

20 We looked at a lot of different ways to do  
21 integrity testing, and we just didn't find anything that we  
22 felt was satisfactory to meet that requirement, whether it  
23 was filling it up and watching the level, we had problems  
24 with evaporation and temperature fluctuations causing that  
25 water level to go up and down. Our engineering staff

1 wasn't comfortable with that, and we feel this is a more  
2 protective design.

3 Q. And when you're looking for a leak, you're not  
4 looking for a huge discharge. It starts with a small leak;  
5 isn't that right?

6 A. Yeah, a lot of times --

7 Q. And that's why these other things got in the way  
8 of being able to ascertain the integrity?

9 A. Yes. A lot of times your corrosion leaks will  
10 almost start as a sweat. It'll just barely sweat out and  
11 you won't even hardly see it. And then all of a sudden,  
12 whether it's ice forming in the tank or some condition has  
13 changed, all of a sudden it'll pop and then you'll get a  
14 little bigger leak, and then a -- maybe a --  
15 catastrophically if it's not caught right away.

16 But they don't start as just immediate failure of  
17 the tank. They're very small, usually, my experience has  
18 been with them.

19 Q. With this configuration, do you believe that  
20 ConocoPhillips can fully monitor these tanks to assure  
21 they're protective of groundwater, human health and the  
22 environment?

23 A. Yes, I do, and --

24 Q. Was --

25 A. -- we do.

1 Q. Was this type of design shared with the task  
2 force?

3 A. Yes, it was.

4 Q. And what happened?

5 A. Well, we actually -- we realized there was some  
6 confusion on the definition in the current rule on below-  
7 grade tanks, so myself and Dr. Neeper, I believe, we came  
8 up with a new definition to describe this type of design.  
9 And we submitted that and it was drawn as a consensus that  
10 this was a definition that we could all live with.

11 That's different than what came out in the  
12 current rule -- or the proposed rule, excuse me.

13 Q. Mr. Wurtz, how were these tanks actually  
14 installed? Did you sample --

15 A. Oh, yeah --

16 Q. -- the site before you placed them?

17 A. As part of pulling out the, as defined in the  
18 current rule below-grade tanks, we would pull the tank out  
19 -- I'm talking about a tank that's buried and you cannot  
20 see the sides. We would remove that tank, and then we'd  
21 treat it just as a pit closure. We'd sample three feet  
22 below and determine if there is any contamination  
23 identified, and then if there was we would remediate it.  
24 If there wasn't we'd -- in either case we'd fill out a pit-  
25 closure form and submit to the Aztec field office.

1 Q. So you filed a C-144 --

2 A. Yes, that's --

3 Q. -- that would show your sampling results --

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. -- on each of these?

6 Now you stated that ConocoPhillips has done this,  
7 5000 -- at 5000 sites since 2004?

8 A. And make sure I clarify that. Not all of those  
9 were retrofits. As you know, we drill approximately 400 to  
10 300 wells a year, so every new design has this new tank on  
11 it as well.

12 Q. And the \$125 million cost is an actual number,  
13 not an inflated figure?

14 A. No, after we -- I heard that in one of the  
15 hearings, I got on the phone, as I'm sure all of us are  
16 doing -- we're working swing shift on our other jobs -- and  
17 called all my production foremen and engineers and said I  
18 needed some numbers to see what the real impact of this was  
19 and how many we've done.

20 I was involved with the actual design, and I've  
21 seen a number of them installed, but I -- even then I  
22 wanted to make sure I had some solid numbers to present.

23 Q. Mr. Wurtz, if the proposed rule is adopted as  
24 proposed, in your opinion will ConocoPhillips have to go  
25 and again retrofit each of these tanks?

1           A.    To meet the current definition under the proposed  
2 rule, we would have to retrofit these tanks at a  
3 substantial cost.  And I also ran the numbers on that a  
4 little bit, and it would be anywhere from \$7000 to \$10,000  
5 possibly, to retrofit them.

6           Q.    Is that per site?

7           A.    That's per site.  Just the tank itself would be  
8 an additional \$2000 to build a double-walled tank  
9 configuration.  And that's an estimate, they haven't built  
10 any of those.

11          Q.    And the objective of this would be to provide  
12 secondary containment at these sites; is that right?

13          A.    Yes, as required by the proposed rule.

14          Q.    And if I understood your testimony, adding this  
15 secondary containment, in fact, would not reduce corrosion  
16 leaks?

17          A.    No.  From all our engineers -- and we have a  
18 staff of corrosion, integrity engineers that -- they're  
19 certified corrosion engineers -- they believe this is a  
20 better design and more protective of the environment than a  
21 double-walled tank.

22          Q.    In your opinion, do these below-grade tanks pose  
23 any threat to human health, the environment or groundwater?

24          A.    No.

25          Q.    And what do you recommend to the Commission

1 concerning the proposed rule on below-grade tanks?

2 A. I recommend that we go back to the definition  
3 that was agreed to at the task force, and -- based on this  
4 design, and allow this to be a satisfactory approach to  
5 that design of a tank.

6 Q. Mr. Wurtz, if the proposed rule is adopted, will  
7 ConocoPhillips use closed-loop systems?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And why is that?

10 A. We'll want to use closed-loop systems -- again,  
11 it comes back to hauling our materials to the landfill. If  
12 we use the closed-loop systems, as opposed to a dig-and-  
13 haul, it's going to be less materials that we have to haul  
14 on the road. However, there's tradeoffs in everything.  
15 The closed loop is going to be a larger footprint, from  
16 speaking to our engineers. We're going to have more  
17 equipment on location.

18 Q. And are there safety concerns?

19 A. There certainly is safety concerns. We're going  
20 to have additional people on location, and from my safety  
21 background, anytime -- it's just simple math. The more  
22 people you have on location with more iron, you have a more  
23 higher probability of injuries and accidents and incidents.  
24 We're going to have more truck traffic.

25 I think one of the questions came up of why we

1 didn't want to use bigger trucks to limit the amount of  
2 trips to the landfill. And from a safety point, a larger  
3 truck is harder to maneuver on a small location with a lot  
4 of iron on there.

5 We're also going to have traffic patterns. These  
6 trucks are going to have to go around where all my people  
7 are walking. We're going to have backhoes moving cuttings  
8 from the cyclones to the drying pads, we're going to have  
9 more electricity out there with more electric motors and  
10 things that we have to operate. More electricity means  
11 more hazards.

12 With the more valves, piping, tanks, there's more  
13 spill potential anytime -- it's just -- When I look at  
14 things, I minimize the amount of tanks and the piping that  
15 I have, and so you're going to have a greater spill  
16 potential.

17 If we do have an upset condition, whether we get  
18 a water kick or a well kick, there's going to be valves  
19 that have to be turned on and off. And we do a lot of  
20 training around spill prevention and countermeasures, but  
21 there's still -- it's a greater potential, the more valves  
22 that you have.

23 And then the last one is stormwater. With the  
24 drying pad and that much activity, in inclement weather  
25 we're going to have the potential for more stormwater

1 runoff that's used on these locations, whether it's just  
2 moving the cuttings to the drying pad or trucks coming in  
3 and out of our location, or the amount of people there and  
4 the amount of equipment that we have to have staged on  
5 location.

6 Those are just an initial look at them. I  
7 haven't done a lot of closed-loop -- those stepout as  
8 concerns that we'll have to look at.

9 And we do a lot of training around safety.  
10 ConocoPhillips, our overall, -riding principle is, if it's  
11 not safe to do, we won't do it. And we'll take as many  
12 measures, and we're willing to do whatever we can to keep  
13 our workers safe.

14 Q. In your opinion, would permitting on-site burial  
15 in the San Juan Basin result in a safer situation at the  
16 well sites, the wells that are operated by ConocoPhillips?

17 A. Based on what I've seen from the closed-loop  
18 systems and my knowledge of *in situ* burial right now, and  
19 the safety records that we have, I believe the current  
20 practice of *in situ* burial would be safer.

21 Q. Mr. Wurtz, were ConocoPhillips Exhibits 1 and 2  
22 prepared by you?

23 A. Yes.

24 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, we would  
25 move the admission into evidence of ConocoPhillips Exhibits

1 1 and 2.

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Is there any objection?

3 MR. BROOKS: No objection, Mr. Chairman.

4 MR. JANTZ: No objection.

5 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: ConocoPhillips Exhibits 1 and  
6 2 will be admitted into the record.

7 MR. CARR: And keeping in mind that the  
8 photographs were only used as demonstrative tools.

9 And I pass the witness.

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

11 THE WITNESS: I just hope those were helpful to  
12 understand.

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Hiser, do you have any  
14 questions of this witness?

15 MR. HISER: I do not.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: It's a little hard for me to  
17 keep who's cross-examining...

18 Ms. Foster?

19 MS. FOSTER: On behalf of IPANM, yes, I do have a  
20 few questions for Mr. Wurtz.

21 EXAMINATION

22 BY MS. FOSTER:

23 Q. Mr. Wurtz, you're familiar with the proposed Rule  
24 17?

25 A. Yes, I am.

1 Q. Okay. And could you define for the Commission  
2 what you believe to be a sump?

3 A. A sump is a temporary -- it's a vessel for the  
4 temporary storage of, I believe, 500 gallons of fluids, and  
5 it's one that you cannot see all the sides of, and it's --  
6 under the current -- the proposed rule, it would have to  
7 have secondary containment and it would have to have a  
8 visual inspection of it annually.

9 Q. Okay, and would you support the Division's  
10 request for secondary containment and leak detection on a  
11 sump?

12 A. Yes, I would --

13 Q. Okay. And what about those -- the yellow buckets  
14 that you have off the pipes? Wouldn't that also be defined  
15 as a sump?

16 A. Yeah, Ms. Foster, I was -- when I said, Yes, I  
17 would, I stopped, but then you started again.

18 It's hard when you write a regulation to make one  
19 size fits all. There are certain things that we had out in  
20 the field, that their purpose is to minimize spills from  
21 drips and turning off valves and things, and what you're  
22 speaking to is designed specifically for that. It sits at  
23 the end of a pipe. In case you turn the valve off, there's  
24 still dripping through the pipe, and you have a kind of a  
25 housekeeping issue. And we put little teeny --

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- boxes --

2 THE WITNESS: -- drip box- -- yeah, exactly --  
3 out there. And the intent is -- one is to heighten the  
4 awareness to our employees to make sure that -- we don't  
5 want -- one of our mantras at ConocoPhillips is, Not a  
6 drop. So we want them to understand, we don't want any  
7 drops on the ground, and we want to use as much technology  
8 and engineering as we can to support that.

9 So sumps, in certain cases we have sumps that are  
10 appropriate, and I think the proposed rule is applicable  
11 and relevant, but not in all cases.

12 Q. (By Ms. Foster) So for not all sumps. Would you  
13 recommend a differentiation between sumps in terms of the  
14 volume that a sump receives to have secondary liner or  
15 secondary containment, or how could you differentiate  
16 between the types of things out in the oilfield that are  
17 considered sumps?

18 A. You know, I didn't come prepared to speak to that  
19 today, but I would say a volume would be one consideration  
20 to look at.

21 MS. FOSTER: Okay, thank you. I have no further  
22 questions.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Jantz, do you have any  
24 questions of this witness?

25 MR. JANTZ: I do, Mr. Chairman.

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Would you like to do that now,  
2 then?

3 MR. JANTZ: I would love to do that now.

4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

5 CROSS-EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. JANTZ:

7 Q. Good morning, Mr. Wurtz.

8 A. Good morning.

9 Q. My name is Eric Jantz, I'm the attorney for the  
10 Oil and Gas Accountability Project.

11 I just have a few questions about the sampling  
12 process for the results that you have on -- I think it's  
13 Exhibit 2, your spreadsheet.

14 You said these -- this sampling was conducted  
15 after the task force hearing; is that right?

16 A. I think it was collected right at the very tail  
17 end of the task force hearing --

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. -- but it was after OCD had completed their  
20 sampling, I believe.

21 Q. Okay. Were the results shared with the task  
22 force? I guess not.

23 A. I don't think they were. I know they were not  
24 shared with the task force.

25 Q. Okay, they were not shared with the task force.

1           Were you here for Dr. Thomas's testimony?

2           A.    Yes, I was.

3           Q.    Do you recall the discussion that I had with him  
4 about split-sampling?

5           A.    Yes.

6           Q.    Were the samples on this sampling protocol split?

7           A.    No, they weren't.  And kind of the reason for  
8 that is, we have a drilling schedule and we have equipment  
9 that comes out and closes these pits, and I probably  
10 wouldn't have had -- and that's why I instructed my people  
11 to collect the samples almost opportunistically when they  
12 close they pit, they -- to collect the sample prior to  
13 closure.

14                    I would -- that schedule changes on a 24-hour  
15 basis, so if I was to give any other entity an opportunity  
16 to do split samples, I'd almost have to have them on a less  
17 than 24-hour call.  So it wasn't very easy to do.  But  
18 possible, certainly possible.

19           Q.    And I assume, then, that there wasn't any  
20 supervision or that the OCD wasn't invited to this -- to  
21 the sampling, to the actual sampling?

22           A.    There was no -- OCD was not invited --

23           Q.    Okay.

24           A.    -- to this.  However, I did oversee not all the  
25 sampling of the pits, but I did oversee sampling of the

1 pits.

2 Q. Okay. When you selected the parameters to test  
3 for, you said that was based on experience; is that right?

4 A. It was based on operator knowledge of what we put  
5 into the system, as well as what was identified in the  
6 industry sampling program.

7 Q. Okay, so it wasn't necessarily comprehensive  
8 then?

9 A. No, it was not, and I don't portray it to be.

10 Q. Okay. And that's, I suppose, why pollutants such  
11 as uranium and radium aren't included here?

12 A. Correct, because they weren't identified in the  
13 industry's sampling program --

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. -- and there'd be nothing from our operator  
16 knowledge to expect that we added anything like that into  
17 the system.

18 Q. Looking at your spreadsheet --

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. -- there are a couple instances, row F and row Q,  
21 where the level --

22 A. Column?

23 Q. Column, I'm sorry --

24 A. That's all right.

25 Q. -- yes, column. Column F and column Q, where the

1 tested level exceeds the soil sampling level for benzene.  
2 You didn't find that of concern?

3 A. No, and those -- because those were the two that  
4 I explained that we mixed at a 1-to-1 ratio --

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. -- and typically we mix those at a 1-to-3  
7 approximate ratio. So those -- I expected those to be a  
8 little higher.

9 Q. Could you say with some certainty what the  
10 concentration might be at a 1-to-3 ratio?

11 A. I can only use the other pits that I sampled as a  
12 comparison --

13 Q. Uh-huh.

14 A. -- and I would say that the two that you referred  
15 to, column F and Q, would come into alignment with those  
16 numbers as well.

17 Q. And with column Q we have the total BTEXs  
18 exceeding the soil screening level, or no? At a very high  
19 level, at least, substantially higher than the rest. Is  
20 there an explanation for that?

21 A. Not exact- -- no, there's not an explanation  
22 except it was, again, mixed at a 1-to-1 ratio.

23 Q. Okay. Again, looking at the -- some of the -- I  
24 guess column I, K, M, N, O, P, Q and R for gasoline-range  
25 hydrocarbons --

1 A. Uh-huh.

2 Q. -- were you here when Dr. Thomas testified that  
3 those hydrocarbons might be of concern?

4 A. I believe he spoke to the diesel range.

5 Q. Right, which he -- which I believe he said  
6 weren't of concern.

7 A. Right.

8 Q. He'd be more concerned with the gasoline range?

9 A. Right.

10 Q. The presence of the gasoline-range hydrocarbons  
11 in those pits, is that a concern at all?

12 A. As I said in my slides, I don't believe they're a  
13 concern, because -- my experience with landfarming and  
14 remediation in the field, those in that range are very  
15 unstable, and they either biodegrade or volatilize very  
16 quickly.

17 Q. Okay. Looking at the arsenic row --

18 A. Uh-huh.

19 Q. -- it looks like in a lot of cases the arsenic in  
20 the pits exceeds this soil screening level. Well, I  
21 shouldn't say in a lot. Actually, none of them do.

22 A. None of them do.

23 Q. None of them do.

24 A. I was going to say, boy, I hope I didn't --

25 MR. JANTZ: I withdraw --

1 THE WITNESS: That was my worst fear today.

2 MR. JANTZ: I withdraw that question, then. That  
3 was my fault.

4 That's all I have. Thank you, Mr. Wurtz.

5 THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Huffaker, do you have  
7 anything of this witness?

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. HUFFAKER:

10 Q. Mr. Wurtz, you're aware that there are closure  
11 sampling standards in the draft rule, aren't there?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Why didn't you prepare yourself for those?

14 A. Well, actually I did look at those a little bit,  
15 the 3013s and the DAFs. And again, the constituents or  
16 detected were the volatiles in the metals, and I felt that  
17 the volatiles -- my experience from soil remediation would  
18 volatilize or degrade, they seem to be very unstable.

19 And the metals, based on the TCLP analysis that  
20 was done on the industry, they did not -- they did not seem  
21 to be very soluble or available.

22 Q. How about your closure standards in section  
23 13.F.(1) of the proposed rule for benzene, total BTEX, TPH  
24 and chloride?

25 A. I didn't look at those in detail.

1 MR. HUFFAKER: Thank you, that's all I have.

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Dr. Neeper?

3 DR. NEEPER: Yes, I have a few questions.

4 CROSS-EXAMINATION

5 BY DR. NEEPER:

6 Q. Good morning, Mr. Wurtz.

7 A. Good morning, Mr. Neeper.

8 Q. It's a pleasure to meet you again after our joint  
9 experience on the task force.

10 I'll just refer back to a previous question  
11 regarding gasoline-range organics.

12 A. Certainly.

13 Q. You had stated, if I understood you correctly,  
14 that those would either biodegrade or volatilize, and  
15 therefore were not of concern; is that correct?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Would that be true if they were buried with a  
18 liner, particularly a liner that would -- with a closure  
19 for the top?

20 A. I have no experience. I have to base my  
21 experience on that, on landfarming or spill contamination  
22 that I've looked at in my experience, and there's never  
23 been a liner involved in that.

24 Q. Let's see if we can derive an answer for that.  
25 Would volatilizing material require ventilation from the

1 atmosphere?

2 A. Certainly it would --

3 Q. And --

4 A. -- my experience would tell me.

5 Q. And would biodegradation -- biodegradation of  
6 these substances not require oxygen?

7 A. I believe they would.

8 Q. So if the material were wrapped in a burrito  
9 then, would we expect that it would no longer volatilize or  
10 biodegrade?

11 A. I think to a certain extent you're correct.

12 Q. So it would be there, if not for all time, at  
13 least for all time?

14 A. Yes, and that's probably why I'm not very  
15 supportive of the total encapsulation with the liner.

16 Q. Regarding your sampling, I'm going to explore  
17 that a little bit so as to explain it if I can to everyone  
18 in the room. You took composite samples. If I understand  
19 correctly, that means you took -- was it five separate  
20 containers of material from the pit, and mixed them in a  
21 bowl or some container?

22 A. No, how we did it actually is, we went and  
23 grabbed at five different points -- four corners and the  
24 middle -- and we just grabbed a sample, and we placed that  
25 into the sample container. We didn't do any mixing. We

1     tried to minimize the volatilization of the sample, so all  
2     we did is mix it and put it in the container, and at the  
3     laboratory, then, they collected a sample.

4           Q.     So the total volume of sampling material, then,  
5     was something like a half liter or so?

6           A.     It was probably two liters almost.

7           Q.     Two liters, okay. Right, I think it was a large  
8     sample.

9                   Are you aware of the results in the industry  
10    committee's sampling of the very large concentration of  
11    variations from one location to another in a pit?

12          A.     Yes. And certainly anytime you sample soils  
13    you're going to have that problem. I can sample two points  
14    right next to each other, and they possibly could come out  
15    different.

16          Q.     And so whereas you have some numbers for  
17    concentrations in your pit from a single composite sample,  
18    that doesn't tell us anything about what the extremes might  
19    be in that pit; is that right?

20          A.     No, actually when we went out -- and that was a  
21    concern that I had, and when I went out and looked at how  
22    they were mixing the pits, they did a very efficient job of  
23    mixing those materials prior to closure to make sure that  
24    they had weight-bearing capabilities.

25                   So the pit materials, clean soil put on top, they

1 mixed it into a very homogeneous sample. So when we did  
2 collect a sample I felt it was representative, as best as I  
3 could do in the field.

4 Q. All right, you have identified my concern  
5 precisely, which is, if you're mixing clean soil with the  
6 pit material and thereafter sampling it with something like  
7 a liter-sized ultimate sample, you have to feel that that  
8 mix was good to the 1-liter characteristic size?

9 A. Well, typically my experience, then, in any  
10 environmental sampling program, you can only do as -- what  
11 you're constrained with, without sampling the entire volume  
12 of the media that you're looking at. But I felt that was a  
13 representative sample from that individual pit, by  
14 collecting four -- five spots on it, and collecting it as a  
15 composite sample.

16 And with the mixing that they did -- not so much  
17 that we weren't trying to dilute it, we were just trying to  
18 get it to a point that we could either -- if we had to,  
19 under the pending regulation, to mix it and put it into a  
20 truck to meet the paint-filter test, or to actually  
21 operationally have it weight-bearing so that we can push  
22 the topsoil on top of it. That was the purpose of the  
23 mixing.

24 Q. Okay, I understand the purpose. I'm just getting  
25 at the scale of the mixing. Was the tool for the mixing

1 something like a backhoe bucket?

2 A. Yes, certainly was.

3 Q. And characteristic volume of that is perhaps a  
4 yard or a fraction of a yard?

5 A. Yes, it's not --

6 Q. So it would be something like 1000 liters, is  
7 your tool? 1000 liters being a little bigger than a cubic  
8 yard?

9 A. I'm not sure I understand.

10 Q. We're mixing -- we put clean soil in a pit --

11 A. Uh-huh.

12 Q. -- and we mix it with a tool. The characteristic  
13 size of the tool is not 100-liter, it's more like 1000-  
14 liter?

15 A. Oh, yes, certainly, yeah.

16 Q. And so we're trying to get a 1-liter good sample  
17 from a 1000-liter mixing tool. You're feeling it's well  
18 mixed, and I'm saying you're basing that feeling on mixing  
19 with a very large tool and hoping to get a 1-liter uniform  
20 -- uniformity on the scale of 1 liter?

21 A. I'm not sure -- I really was looking at how well  
22 were the pit and soil contents mixed together, so it wasn't  
23 -- so it was a representative sample. I wasn't so much  
24 focused on the tool that I was using to mix but the media  
25 that I was sampling, and I collected it from five different

1 spots to be representative spatially of that material.

2 Q. Okay, we'll leave that question.

3 But you did bring up your reason for mixing was  
4 to gain mechanical properties that you needed.

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. You also mentioned, I believe, that that material  
7 was then the material that you would haul if you did dig  
8 and haul, even though you don't plan to do so?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Why would you mix before hauling? Can you not  
11 haul wet material?

12 A. There's a couple reasons for that. One, it's  
13 very hard to pick up and actually physically put it in a  
14 truck using the mixing tool that you were referring to, the  
15 trackhoe or backhoe bucket. It would be hard just  
16 physically, operationally, to pick up something that's in a  
17 pudding form or even a little bit more solids, so you'd mix  
18 it to do that.

19 The second would be, the trucks that we have  
20 available in the northwest part of New Mexico is -- they're  
21 either belly-dumps, which that's a truck that opens and  
22 closes at the bottom, so those wouldn't be very applicable  
23 for anything but a very solid material that would pass a  
24 paint-filter test.

25 And then from an environmental standpoint, I do

1 not want any trucks going down the road that have any  
2 potential for leaking anything on the road, because now I  
3 have a cleanup from here to the landfill, and I have  
4 exposure to the public.

5 So I want to make sure that those contents, prior  
6 to putting in a truck for public highway use, or any  
7 movement all for that matter, is solid enough that they  
8 wouldn't drip out of that truck.

9 Q. But I thought you had maintained that these  
10 materials really were not toxic or what we would call  
11 hazardous, or that Dr. Thomas had felt that?

12 A. And certainly that is correct. But anytime you  
13 see an oilfield-related vehicle going down the road,  
14 whether it's spilling orange juice on the ground, I  
15 guarantee you I get a call.

16 Q. I understand that.

17 A. So to avoid that potential perception and  
18 liability, I want to make sure that we have nothing coming  
19 out of our trucks.

20 Q. The environmental community sometimes feels  
21 uneasy with mixing materials before they are characterized  
22 or before one issues an opinion as to what should be done  
23 with them because they have the old statement, The solution  
24 to pollution is dilution.

25 Is there any reason why my colleagues should not

1 feel uneasy with establishing the idea that things can be  
2 handled in a less conservative fashion because they are  
3 diluted? Is dilution the solution we're looking for here  
4 in terms of environmental protection?

5 A. Certainly it's not our intent. As I said, it  
6 wasn't to dilute the sample. And actually -- EPA actually  
7 has a dilution rule that prohibits you from doing that.

8 However, EPA also recognizes to physically work  
9 with materials that you're remediating or transporting, you  
10 need to mix those so that you can practically manage those.

11 That's what we were trying to do, was to sample  
12 the material after we got it to a state that was  
13 manageable.

14 Q. On your chart you show the electrical  
15 conductivity in micromhos per centimeter as a  
16 characteristic of the material. Could you express that in  
17 the usual EC units that have been used in this hearing? If  
18 not, I'm happy to propose a hypothetical.

19 A. I think I'll let you propose, because I don't  
20 have my calculator with me to --

21 Q. All right. The -- as I have understood it, the  
22 EC units used in this hearing have been millimhos per  
23 centimeter or sometimes decisiemens per meter, both of  
24 which have the same number. And I would interpret  
25 micromhos per centimeter as being just 1000 times,

1 millimhos per centimeter --

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. -- would that strike you as correct --

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. -- as an engineer? Thank you.

6 Okay, I notice that you measured the  
7 conductivities. Was this of a saturated paste, or was this  
8 of the inherent material, or was this of an extract?

9 A. Very observant, Mr. Neeper.

10 Q. Thank you, sir.

11 (Laughter)

12 A. Well, if you look at the data, not everybody  
13 would -- that would stand out to them. And it actually  
14 stood out to me. I was like, how did we do that?

15 And I called the laboratory, and what they did is  
16 exactly what you said, Mr. Neeper. They did a saturated  
17 paste, and from that extract they did the conductivity  
18 measurement.

19 Q. So their conductivities, if we divided by 1000 to  
20 get millimhos per centimeter, do not look high. That is,  
21 not many numbers come out significantly larger than 1, or  
22 greater than 1?

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. I'm trying to rectify that or compare that with  
25 the chloride measurements. Let's take as an example the

1 largest chloride measurement which was in your one-to-one  
2 mix, column Q. 898 is the number on your chart.

3 Was that chloride measurement, which is expressed  
4 in milligrams per liter, made according to the leach test  
5 that has been described in this hearing, which uses a 20-  
6 to-1 dilution ratio?

7 A. No, it was not. It's a total analysis.

8 Q. So the liter, then, is --

9 A. Oh, for the chloride -- I'm sorry, I was -- I was  
10 thinking ahead what your next question was going to be.

11 I imagine that was done on the leachate.

12 Q. So you believe that was a 20-to-1 leachate?

13 A. Not a 20-to-1 dil- -- they just did a soil paste  
14 extract.

15 Q. Oh, that's for saturated --

16 A. Yeah, that wasn't the SPLP. Yes.

17 Q. So that would be closer to a 1-to-1 dilution,  
18 then?

19 A. Depending on the soil.

20 Q. Yeah.

21 A. Yeah.

22 Q. But not a 20-to-1?

23 A. No.

24 Q. That leaves me greatly relieved.

25 A. Okay. I'm sorry.

1 Q. We found in the OCD sampling, and I believe also  
2 in the industry committee sampling sometimes, much higher  
3 levels of chlorides than this in pits. Do your wells  
4 uniquely have less chloride, or do you use a different  
5 drilling fluid combination that would lead to lower  
6 chlorides?

7 A. Well, in the industry sampling their focus was to  
8 find out what was in the pits. And we used pits from our  
9 deepest wells, so the worst-case scenario.

10 In this case I did not get -- I just -- whatever  
11 came up on the drilling schedule, collect a sample. So  
12 these could be from wells that are not as deep, or maybe  
13 they had used a different -- basically I think they're just  
14 not as deep, so there's not as much potential for chlorides  
15 in there.

16 Q. But this is after a 1-to-1, or maybe up to a  
17 3-to-1 dilution.

18 A. Uh-huh.

19 Q. So if we wanted to know what was in the original  
20 material we'd have to double it or multiply it by 3 or 4 to  
21 see. To compare these measurements with the measurements  
22 from unmixed pits, we would have a factor of 2 to 4, we  
23 would expect a factor of 2 to 4 difference; would that not  
24 be true?

25 A. Yeah, that's possible.

1 Q. So the unmixed material, then, would not -- would  
2 show potentially a much higher electrical conductivity?

3 A. Certainly.

4 Q. Perhaps a conductivity exceeding 4?

5 A. Yeah, I -- without looking at it and analyzing it  
6 I wouldn't want to guess.

7 Q. The pits that were sampled in the other sampling  
8 exercises sometimes showed very high sodium. You may  
9 remember, I believe, in my testimony I speculated that that  
10 might be due to the addition of other drilling fluids for  
11 maintaining pH.

12 Could you express why perhaps yours don't show  
13 sodium in those quantities that other sampling might have  
14 showed?

15 A. Right. Probably the one thing I would think --  
16 without really, you know, looking at each well, these wells  
17 may be -- we have a variety of different formations that we  
18 drill into. And as you know and the Commission knows, the  
19 depositional systems of a lot of those formations we drill  
20 through are shallow-sea-derived, so you would expect some  
21 sodium chlorides in those.

22 Some of these with the lower numbers may then --  
23 and it didn't go all the way through some of those more  
24 saltier formations.

25 Q. I'm taking it by inference, then, that you were

1 not using significant quantities of sodium carbonate or  
2 soda ash or sodium hydroxide in your drilling fluids, as  
3 perhaps other people might use?

4 A. Yeah, and I did not look into the actual drill  
5 mix or what they used at each location. I just simply  
6 focused on the pits that were available and sampled those,  
7 so I didn't really go back into the driller's logs and look  
8 and see what things may have happened or what they added or  
9 didn't add. So I really can't answer that one.

10 Q. What I'm getting here is your statement that the  
11 rule, in effect, is a one-size-fits-all situation,  
12 unfortunately; we're stuck with that.

13 But is it possible that your pits wound up to be  
14 considerably cleaner, shall we say, with considerably  
15 smaller amounts of contaminants than perhaps some of the  
16 pits of other drillers?

17 A. Yes, I feel that's one of the concerns I have  
18 with a prescriptive rule, is, it doesn't take into account  
19 the site specifics or the fundamentally different factors  
20 of possibly the northwest versus the southeast.

21 Q. Would you then favor a rule that was more based  
22 on you have to sample your pit, and after we see if it's  
23 clean enough or dirty enough, then you either have to haul  
24 it or not haul it?

25 A. I'd have to really evaluate that. I didn't come

1 prepared to answer that question.

2 Q. Other than that, you have a prescript- -- you're  
3 stuck with a prescriptive rule, then?

4 A. I believe I am.

5 Q. Regarding your tanks, you showed pictures of what  
6 I would call a beautiful tank.

7 A. Why, thank you --

8 Q. I have seen --

9 A. -- I'll pass --

10 Q. -- others that are --

11 A. -- that on

12 Q. -- less beautiful --

13 A. -- to the engineers.

14 Q. -- but that's a beautiful tank.

15 What kind of tanks do the other operators use?

16 A. Well, and that's a good question, thank you for  
17 asking it, Mr. Neeper -- Dr. Neeper, excuse me.

18 Q. I never use the title.

19 A. Okay. There is a variety of different tanks out  
20 there. I think they all try to meet the same primary  
21 objective to be protective of the environment.

22 If they choose to do exactly what ConocoPhillips  
23 did -- I don't know, I've seen a lot of different  
24 variations, but the main theme is, you can -- it's  
25 inspectable, all sides, and you can detect if there's

1 leaks.

2 Q. Is there -- you can detect if there's leaks how?  
3 With a big tank like that, if it's leaking in the middle,  
4 you wouldn't detect it.

5 A. No. You mean on the bottom?

6 Q. On the bottom, yeah.

7 A. Yeah. And without cleaning it out and visually  
8 inspecting it, then the detection liner that we use  
9 underneath would -- if there was something there, as you  
10 and I wrote that definition -- you would see that daylight  
11 on the edge of that liner, that detection liner.

12 I can't speak for all the other people, I haven't  
13 looked at all their operations. I -- We have almost 10,000  
14 wells in the San Juan Basin, so it usually keeps me off the  
15 streets at night.

16 Q. Okay. The detection liner you speak of is  
17 something we envisioned, it's not what's currently in  
18 place; is that right?

19 A. Actually, we use that in place.

20 Q. You use that --

21 A. That is our --

22 Q. -- other operators do not necessarily use that --

23 A. I can't speak for all --

24 Q. But it's not required at this time?

25 A. At this time it's not.

1 Q. Thank you very much.

2 A. Thank you.

3 Q. One further question. When you dealt with these  
4 recent pits that you sampled, did in any case you happen to  
5 sample under the pit liners?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Okay. Or have you sampled under any other pit  
8 liners of other pits?

9 A. No, and really -- basically what I sampled is  
10 what I said, I didn't look under the liners, although I was  
11 fairly impressed how they mixed the materials without  
12 compromising the liner.

13 Q. So the exact bottom may not have been mixed, but  
14 the rest has been?

15 A. I would say they mixed it completely.

16 Q. Mixed it completely, down to the liner?

17 A. Down to the liner. From what I observed, I was  
18 very impressed.

19 Q. Pose a question. Would it surprise you if in  
20 Texas the operators testified that it was impossible to  
21 close a liner without ripping it?

22 A. I'm very proud of our operators in the northwest.

23 (Laughter)

24 DR. NEEPER: Thank you, no further questions.

25 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Why don't we go ahead and take

1 a 14-minute break, reconvene at 20 till, at which time, Mr.  
2 Brooks, I'm assuming you'll begin your cross-examination?

3 MR. BROOKS: Correct.

4 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 10:26 a.m.)

5 (The following proceedings had at 10:44 a.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Let's go back on the record.

7 Let the record reflect that this is a  
8 continuation of Case Number 14,015, that all three  
9 Commissioners are present, and that we -- when we broke  
10 earlier, Mr. Brooks, you were about ready to begin your  
11 cross-examination of Mr. Wurtz?

12 MR. BROOKS: Yes, may it please the Commission.

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: It may, sir.

14 CROSS-EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. BROOKS:

16 Q. Good morning -- Are you doctor or mister?

17 A. I am a mister.

18 Q. Okay. Well --

19 A. People call me a lot of things. We'll stick with  
20 mister.

21 Q. Well, that -- one of our -- one of the hearing  
22 examiners over at the Water Quality -- over at the State  
23 Engineer's Office said people asked what he ought to call  
24 -- what they ought to call him, and he said he was fine  
25 with your Honor or Mr. Hearing Examiner or Mr. and his

1 name, but he could think of some other things people  
2 sometimes called him that he didn't approve of, so...

3 Okay. First of all I'm going to ask you a few  
4 questions about your sampling, your Exhibit Number 2.

5 A. Uh-huh.

6 Q. I'm a little bit confused about it at this point.

7 The figures on lines 7 through 25 are stated in either  
8 micrograms per kilogram or milligrams per kilogram,  
9 correct?

10 A. Correct.

11 Q. That means -- those are not the result of  
12 leachate testing, then; is that correct?

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. And are those a result of sampling of the actual  
15 waste?

16 A. They're --

17 Q. Of the stabilized waste?

18 A. The stabilized waste. They're a soil sample  
19 analysis, and it was run as a total.

20 Q. So for those would the appropriate -- for those  
21 results on lines 6 through 25, would the appropriate  
22 multiplier be whatever multiplier you used to stabilize the  
23 waste in that particular -- in that particular pit?

24 A. I'm not sure I unders- -- Could you ask that a  
25 different way?

1 Q. Well, to get to the original concentration in the  
2 pit waste, in the raw waste --

3 A. I know what you're asking now.

4 Q. -- you would multiply by the stabilization ratio?

5 A. It wasn't my intent to back those into what the  
6 pit contents were. I was trying to characterize what the  
7 material as stabilized, the concentrations there, were. So  
8 to actually back those in, I'm not sure if that would be  
9 appropriate or not.

10 Q. I'm not sure -- what do you mean by -- Why would  
11 it not be appropriate?

12 A. I'm not saying it wouldn't be appropriate, I'm  
13 just saying it's an approximate 3-to-1 ratio --

14 Q. Yeah.

15 A. -- or 4-to-1 ratio. I'm not sure exactly what  
16 that ratio is.

17 Q. Now in your direct testimony you said at 1-to-3.

18 A. I mean 1-to-3, excuse me.

19 Q. 1-to-3, you mean one part of waste and three  
20 parts of clean soil, not vice-versa?

21 A. Correct.

22 Q. And of course I can understand -- and you don't  
23 know precisely what the -- other than the ones that you did  
24 on a 1-to-1 basis for sampling --

25 A. Correct.

1 Q. -- purposes, you don't know exactly what the  
2 ratio is?

3 A. I would say at a minimum it's 1-to-3. It could  
4 be more.

5 Q. Could be more than that?

6 A. And it could be less, I just --

7 Q. So --

8 A. Just from my observations, I would say it was  
9 probably a 1-to-3 ratio.

10 Q. In other words --

11 A. -- one part --

12 Q. -- we can't take this data and derive what the  
13 original concentration in the raw waste was?

14 A. I think I would use the data that was generated  
15 by OCD or industry as a better representation of what's in  
16 the pits than try to take this and extrapolate it back.

17 Q. Thank you, thank you.

18 Okay. Now the figures that are put in milligrams  
19 per liter -- and that's the figures on lines 29 through 48  
20 -- what kind of testing -- You went over this with Dr.  
21 Neeper, but I didn't really understand it. How was this --  
22 how did you get to these results?

23 A. In the laboratory what they'll do is, they'll  
24 take an amount of the soil that was submitted to them and  
25 then make a soil-paste extract. Basically they add de-

1 ionized water, and mix that soil and water together until  
2 it becomes a type of a paste.

3 And then they'll filter that through a Whatman  
4 filter, a number 2 Whatman filter, and the filtrate that  
5 comes from that is the liquid that they tested here.

6 Q. Now this may sound like a stupid question.

7 A. No, it's not.

8 Q. Well, I've been dealing --

9 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You haven't heard it yet.

10 (Laughter)

11 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) I've been dealing with -- for  
12 the last several months with these engineers, and I don't  
13 -- I'm not an engineer, and I don't --

14 A. That's okay, I'll try to help.

15 Q. But was this testing done -- Whenever they talk  
16 about testing, they give some number or code and, you know,  
17 I don't understand what any of these are, but is there some  
18 method that -- is there some method or procedure that  
19 describes what you do that you can refer to --

20 A. Yeah, the --

21 Q. -- to interpret the results?

22 A. Yes. To answer your question, you're referring  
23 to the EPA or state method that was established to --

24 Q. That's what I'm assuming, yes.

25 A. And they are -- they used all approved methods,

1 and I can provide those.

2 Q. Okay, and you will undertake to provide those to  
3 Mr. Hiser so that -- or to Mr. Carr so that he can provide  
4 them to us; is that correct?

5 A. If that is your pleasure, I can do that.

6 Q. We would appreciate that.

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Wurtz, when can you do  
8 that?

9 MR. BROOKS: Okay, now --

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Wurtz, when can you do  
11 that for us?

12 THE WITNESS: I imagine it's just a matter of  
13 giving the laboratory a call, or I can actually look at the  
14 raw data, and they may have that method in there.  
15 Typically they just say they followed all the US EPA  
16 standards, and I review -- I audit the laboratories to make  
17 sure they're following all those and meeting all the QC --  
18 I would say hopefully by the end of the day, but that's  
19 given the right person picks up the phone at the  
20 laboratory, and I can get those to you.

21 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) Now did you have a sampling  
22 program by which you did -- or a sampling plan by which you  
23 did this, a written protocol for doing this sampling?

24 A. Yes. And if I may, can I just go back real  
25 quickly? Do you want all the methods for every parameter

1 analyzed?

2 MR. PRICE: Yes.

3 THE WITNESS: Instead of just the --

4 MR. BROOKS: My client says yes.

5 THE WITNESS: Okay, that's fine.

6 Now to answer your questions, we did use a  
7 sampling and analysis plan. And basically it was a very  
8 simple plan that just described how I wanted the samples  
9 collected, where I wanted them collected and how they were  
10 to be submitted for analysis. But I did put a plan  
11 together and submit it to our staff so that they could  
12 follow it out.

13 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) And could you also furnish that  
14 to us?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Do you have sampling sheets and a chain-of-  
17 custody description?

18 A. I do have the chain-of-custody descriptions. But  
19 sampling sheets, what are you referring to there?

20 Q. This would be part of the laboratory report.

21 A. Yeah. Do you want the hard data? Is that what  
22 you're looking for from the laboratory?

23 Q. Yes.

24 A. If it please the Chairman, I can put all this  
25 together, but that may take a little bit more than the end

1 of the day. But I'm fully willing to do that.

2 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) Can we get it by Monday?  
3 Because they're hoping to close this proceeding by Monday.

4 A. I think I can.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. If all goes well.

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Carr, do you object to  
8 that?

9 MR. CARR: No, I do not.

10 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) Okay. Now this is not -- this  
11 procedure is not the same as the leachate extraction  
12 procedure that dilutes the samples 20 to 1, is it? If I  
13 understood what you -- I guess I'd better -- I guess I  
14 should let you write first.

15 A. Oh, no, that's all right, I was listening to you  
16 at the same time.

17 No, it did not use the leachate procedure, the  
18 SPLP procedure.

19 Q. Yeah, the leachate procedure has a 20-to-1  
20 dilution, right?

21 A. Correct.

22 Q. What is the dilution on this procedure?

23 A. For which analyte?

24 Q. We're talking about -- is it different for  
25 different ones? We're talking about -- I'm talking about

1 the ones that --

2 A. Well, let me run through it, maybe I can --

3 Q. I'm talking about the ones on lines 29 through 48  
4 that are --

5 A. Okay, so we're --

6 Q. -- expressed in --

7 A. -- back on that.

8 Q. -- milligrams per liter.

9 A. And I'd have to look at that procedure. It  
10 depends on the soil, that what they have to do is establish  
11 a paste, and it's -- and as Mr. Neeper said, it can vary a  
12 little bit -- or Dr. Neeper said. But what you're doing is  
13 trying to just get it saturated.

14 Q. Right.

15 A. So depending on how much it takes to saturate  
16 that, there's -- I'd have to look at the --

17 Q. So sitting here without more information, you  
18 can't tell us what the --

19 A. No, but I can say probably from my experience in  
20 the laboratory that it's probably a 1-to-1 ratio.

21 Q. That would be an approximation?

22 A. Yes, pretty close one.

23 Q. Okay. The table reflects that you have some  
24 fairly significant numbers in the BTEX and the total  
25 hydrocarbons there, as I believe it was Mr. Jantz pointed

1 out. And I believe your response to that was that you  
2 think those were volatilized; is that correct?

3 A. I would agree that I do expect them to volatilize  
4 and biodegrade, but I don't agree that they're very  
5 significant.

6 Q. You didn't give us a standard that we could  
7 compare it to on this table?

8 A. And as I stated, the original copy that I gave  
9 you, the SSLs were revision 3 of NMED's.

10 I subsequently looked at revision 4 of NMED's  
11 levels, and they do have levels for the BTEX constituents,  
12 and these that I've shown in the pits are considerably  
13 lower than that.

14 Q. Well, there's quite a --

15 A. I think I've exceeded none for the revision 4.

16 Q. There's quite a wide variation, is there not?  
17 You've got -- in column in Q you've got 1100, in column K  
18 you've got 9.5, column L you have 1.2. So variability is  
19 very considerable on the BTEX?

20 A. I think the variability there can be explained by  
21 the 1-to-1 ratio in column Q. If you drop that out or --  
22 and column F out as not representative of what's really  
23 being left behind in the pits, then I think we're a little  
24 -- it tightens up those numbers a little bit, at least for  
25 the benzene constituent.

1 Q. Now your preferred means of closure, as I  
2 understand it, is to not have a liner cover over the waste,  
3 correct?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. Will the volatilizing constituents -- if you  
6 don't have a liner cover, will the volatilizing  
7 constituents rise up through the cover soil?

8 A. Mr. Thomas would probably be a better person to  
9 answer that. But my experience is, those constituents --  
10 if we put the topsoil on them immediately, they would rise  
11 up. But they break down pretty quickly, they're not very  
12 stable.

13 Q. And -- but as long as they were rising up from  
14 the soils, could they present a hazard to someone on the  
15 surface?

16 A. I'd have to really look at that from the  
17 standpoint of what NMED has, levels related to  
18 volatilization. I would think at these very -- what I  
19 consider to be low levels, that would be almost  
20 unmeasurable, if not insignificant.

21 Q. Okay. Well, I used the word hazard deliberately  
22 instead of risk, because I understand that you have to  
23 compare to some standard to --

24 A. Right.

25 Q. -- according to Dr. Thomas anyway, you have to

1 compare it to some standard to be able to say anything  
2 about risk --

3 A. I would think --

4 Q. -- and we don't have a standard here to compare  
5 to.

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. Okay. Now, with regard to your results, did you  
8 -- Dr. Thomas testified that he reviewed the industry  
9 committee's and the OCD's testing results. Did  
10 ConocoPhillips furnish their testing results to Dr. Thomas?

11 A. We did not.

12 Q. Okay. Now you testified that you have no  
13 experience with groundwater impacts from drilling reserve  
14 pits?

15 A. That's correct, from the review of our data in  
16 ConocoPhillips.

17 Q. Did you -- were you present when Mr. Hansen  
18 testified -- gave his testimony with regard to migration of  
19 pit wastes?

20 A. Yes, I was.

21 Q. And do you recall that he testified that even  
22 from an unlined pit, assume 50 feet to groundwater, that it  
23 -- his modeling showed that it would take 70 years for --  
24 for the chlorides, which is the most mobile contents, to  
25 reach groundwater?

1 A. Right.

2 Q. And given the length of history of production in  
3 the San Juan Basin, would you expect much of it to show up  
4 now if it takes 70 years to move that distance?

5 A. I would not, not now or in 70 years. And I base  
6 that comment -- not to disregard what Mr. Hansen had  
7 presented, is, I actually have collected some field data of  
8 pits that gives me a -- what I feel, a better understanding  
9 of what the transport is down and up.

10 I had Mr. -- Dr. Buchanan collect some data that  
11 I would be glad to show today, to qualify that statement.

12 Q. Thank you. Now I want to ask you a couple of --  
13 a few questions about below-grade tanks. The design that  
14 you illustrated or described and showed pictures of to the  
15 Commission --

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. -- under existing OCD Rule 50 -- you are --  
18 you're familiar with existing OCD Rule 50 --

19 A. Yes, I am.

20 Q. -- the current pit rule?

21 A. Right.

22 Q. Under existing OCD Rule 50, is that design a  
23 below-grade tank?

24 A. No.

25 Q. And it's not a pit either, is it?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Okay. Now what kind of -- my understanding is,  
3 you put these open-top tanks into place in substitution for  
4 some other kind of facility that served that purpose prior  
5 to the -- their installation?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And what -- were these pits, or were these below-  
8 grade tanks that you --

9 A. They were below-grade tanks, meaning it was a  
10 tank, steel or fiberglass, that was in the ground, below-  
11 grade, but you could not see the sides.

12 Q. So these were below-grade tanks under the Rule 50  
13 definition?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. And were there any instances in which you used  
16 them to replace drilling and reserve -- or not drilling  
17 pits, no, that's not what their function is. I misspoke.  
18 Production pits, were there any instances in which these  
19 were installed to replace pre-existing production pits?

20 A. I'm not sure I understand that question. They're  
21 all production pits.

22 Q. Well, these installations are not pits, right?

23 A. Right.

24 Q. They're tanks?

25 A. Correct.

1 Q. Oh --

2 A. And when you say an earthen pit, is that what  
3 you're --

4 Q. Yeah, exactly.

5 A. Okay. No, I think we had closed all our earthen  
6 pits a long time --

7 Q. -- prior to the adoption --

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. -- of Rule 50?

10 Do tanks of this type require permitting under  
11 Rule 50, of the type that you described today?

12 A. I don't believe they're described in Rule 50.

13 Q. Okay, or under any other existing OCD rule?

14 A. To my knowledge, no. But I look at these rules  
15 every day and I'm amazed.

16 Q. Now Rule 50 did not prohibit the use of below-  
17 grade tanks? Does not prohibit the use of below-grade  
18 tanks?

19 A. No, it does not, and -- you're correct. And we  
20 looked at that. Certainly as a company we did not want to  
21 incur \$125 million cost if we could figure out a way to use  
22 the existing equipment, because at the time we thought  
23 those -- when they were put in, I'm sure they didn't put  
24 those in thinking they were not going to be good.

25 But we looked at it, and the testing integrity

1 requirements for a below-grade tank, as defined under the  
2 current Rule 50, we could not find a procedure that we felt  
3 was adequate to test the integrity of that tank.

4 Q. But there is no -- there is no integrity testing  
5 requirement for tanks that are not below-grade tanks under  
6 current rules, right?

7 A. Say that again?

8 Q. There is no integrity testing requirement for  
9 tanks that are not below-grade tanks under the current  
10 rule?

11 A. That are not below-grade --

12 Q. That are not below-grade tanks.

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. Okay. Wouldn't it be more accurate, then, to say  
15 that ConocoPhillips spent \$125 million to avoid compliance  
16 with Rule 50, rather than saying -- and you understand I'm  
17 using the term "avoid" as opposed to "evade"; I'm not  
18 saying you're doing anything --

19 (Laughter)

20 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

21 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) -- that you spent \$125 million  
22 to avoid compliance with Rule 50, rather than you spent  
23 \$150 -- \$125 million to comply with Rule 50?

24 A. No, that's not -- what I would say is that we did  
25 what we thought was the most protective design.

1 Q. Okay. Well, let me ask you a little bit about  
2 this design. Now what would occur if you had -- if the  
3 tank overflowed?

4 A. If the tank overfills?

5 Q. Yes, because it's an open-top tank.

6 A. Certainly. It -- we have measured in place, we  
7 actually have a sonar device that tells us what the liquid  
8 level is in that tank. If it gets over a certain point,  
9 some of our wells will actually shut itself in.

10 And then -- but to answer you simple question, if  
11 it overflowed it would overtop and go into that second  
12 secured area, the shored ring.

13 Q. Then it would have to be cleaned up because  
14 there's no secondary containment, correct?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. And how could you get in there to clean it up?

17 A. Well, first of all, we take a lot of measures to  
18 prevent it from overflowing.

19 Q. Right.

20 A. And we do a lot of training around that, and  
21 that's one of the things for the remote-sensing that we use  
22 in there as well, to shut in the wells. But if we do have  
23 an overflowed condition that happens, then we have to pull  
24 that tank out and remediate those soils and then reinstall  
25 that whole system again. So you can imagine we're not very

1     kept on doing that.  So we're very careful --

2             Q.    And you would have to do that if you had a  
3     significant leak too, wouldn't you?

4             A.    Yes.

5             Q.    Because you can't get into that space around the  
6     tank?

7             A.    No, you can't get into it.  Typically, if you're  
8     going to have -- I was speaking a little bit before to  
9     that, to the Commission, was, if we have a corrosion leak,  
10    it's not usually a catastrophic leak.  It's a very small --  
11    almost a sweat, and then it becomes a little drip, and then  
12    it becomes larger and larger.  So we'll detect that before  
13    we have a significant release like that.

14            But to answer your question directly, if we did  
15    have a significant release, we would have to excavate that,  
16    just as if we had --

17            Q.    You would have to remove the tank.

18            Do you know if other operators monitor their  
19    tanks in the same manner that you do?

20            A.    I believe they do, but I can't speak for them.

21            Q.    Okay.  If -- Now as I understand, the only real  
22    checking you have is visual inspection?

23            A.    Yes.

24            Q.    Now if you --

25            A.    I shouldn't -- actually, back up.  I think we're

1 actually starting an integrity program where we may go and  
2 actually measure the thickness of all -- of some of those  
3 tanks, but I'm not --

4 Q. Yeah.

5 A. -- really familiar with that yet.

6 Q. Now if you -- if you had a lot of moisture so  
7 that there was rainwater going into the space around the  
8 tank, it would be moist, would it not, at least for a time?  
9 You would have moisture --

10 A. What would be --

11 Q. -- around the tank, around the base of the tank?

12 A. Yeah, but -- that's true, if we had a -- in New  
13 Mexico we have very localized, high-intensity rainstorms,  
14 so we would have moisture there.

15 However, with an approximate 60-inch evaporation  
16 rig, soils dry out pretty quickly.

17 Q. Yeah, but as long as the soil was moist you  
18 wouldn't be able to detect a leak just by --

19 A. That liner --

20 Q. -- looking down into it, would you?

21 A. You would see it on the liner. The liner dries  
22 out fairly quickly in our neck of the woods, I should say  
23 that, in the northwest. It'll dry out within hours.

24 Q. Now what you have here is a liner that's just  
25 under the tank; is that correct?

1           A.    Yeah, what I call it and Conoco calls it is a  
2 detection liner.  It just detects if we have a compromise  
3 of that tank where we can't see it underneath the tank.  
4 It'll detect it.  It's not a containment liner where it is  
5 not designed to contain any liquids that --

6           Q.    It does not line the space surrounding the tank?

7           A.    No, it only lines the space right under.  It's  
8 just a flat sheet.

9           Q.    Okay.  Now if you had to retrofit as required by  
10 the new rule, it's my understanding you said you would have  
11 to remove the tank and put in a whole new tank?

12          A.    We may not.  If we're -- it depends on how we  
13 wanted to retrofit.  If we wanted to retrofit and put a  
14 whole new tank in and start over, we'd remove that tank  
15 obviously.

16                    If we wanted to put a tank within a tank, more  
17 than likely we'd remove that whole tank just because that  
18 would take a lot of fabrication that we don't typically do  
19 out in the field, to place, I guess, another tank inside of  
20 the tank that you saw.  But --

21          Q.    Well, that was going to be exactly my question.  
22 Why couldn't you put a new tank within the existing --

23          A.    Certainly.  One, that reduces our volume, and we  
24 like to have that extra freeboard for the reasons I stated,  
25 that it gives us a little bit more time, and it prevents

1 spills if we do have bad road conditions. It prevents that  
2 overflow condition that you were talking about that I say  
3 we've done a lot of things around that to make sure that  
4 doesn't happen.

5 So we want as much volume in that tank as  
6 possible.

7 To put a smaller tank in, obviously it would be  
8 smaller. Plus we -- then that tank, every time it rained  
9 we would have to remove the fluids from that outer tank  
10 because they would collect, and there's corrosion issues  
11 related to that.

12 Our experience in the field with using double-  
13 walled or double-bottomed tanks was that corrosion was  
14 significant and faster than this design.

15 Q. Thank you. I just have one question, I believe,  
16 about the closed-loop systems.

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. You testified that if this rule were enacted in  
19 its present form, that you probably would use more closed-  
20 loop systems -- ConocoPhillips would probably use more  
21 closed-loop systems, correct?

22 A. That's my understanding of it, but I would  
23 probably have to refer to our drilling department.

24 Q. And you -- Well, I was interested in the  
25 statement you made that there would be less material to

1 haul, because that's what I would have already suspected,  
2 but there's been some testimony, some contrary testimony in  
3 this hearing.

4 A. And I'm glad you asked that. Compared to a dig-  
5 and-haul scenario where we'd have to mix the materials to  
6 make them suitable for hauling, for the reasons I said I  
7 didn't want to -- in the trucks, I would mix that volume of  
8 material with clean soil, and I'd have a very large -- in  
9 the dig-and-haul scenario I'd have a very large volume of  
10 material.

11 Q. You're talking about dig-and-haul scenario with  
12 an earthen pit, right?

13 A. With a regular drilling --

14 Q. With a conventional --

15 A. Yeah, with a --

16 Q. -- reserve pit?

17 A. -- temporary drill pit.

18 When you compare that option versus the closed-  
19 loop, the closed-loop seems more attractive for we'll have  
20 less trucks on the road, and our concern as a company,  
21 ConocoPhillips, is our exposure to liabilities. The less  
22 trucks we have on the road, the less landowner issues we  
23 have, the less livestock we hit, the less people we  
24 potentially could injure on the road. These are big  
25 trucks, small roads.



1 Q. That's not necessary, I just want to be sure that  
2 they're not all from the same target formation.

3 A. No, and I'm really -- as I set this program up, I  
4 didn't want them to pick any -- I just wanted -- as they  
5 came up on the drilling list, when you're ready to close  
6 them, grab me a sample.

7 Q. Does ConocoPhillips have centralized evaporation  
8 pits for their produced water?

9 A. No, we do not, Commissioner.

10 Q. So all of your produced water goes to injection  
11 wells now?

12 A. Yes, ma'am.

13 Q. Would ConocoPhillips consider having its own  
14 centralized landfarm or landfill, rather than having to  
15 transport pit materials to a public landfill?

16 A. Very good question, thank you. And as I stated a  
17 little bit before, if ConocoPhillips puts material in the  
18 landfill, a county or an OCD-permitted facility, and it  
19 comes time to clean that landfill up, we would certainly,  
20 from my experience with CERCLA -- you look down that list  
21 of the people that contributed to that landfill, and the  
22 biggest players or the deepest pockets are usually the  
23 first ones you contact.

24 We would -- as ConocoPhillips, we would be  
25 responsible for not only the waste that we put into that

1 landfill but possibly wastes that other smaller operators  
2 that are not available to help in the cleanup costs for  
3 that landfill, we'll be assuming their liability as well.

4 So based on that, would ConocoPhillips consider  
5 opening their own landfill for our own wastes? That would  
6 certainly minimize our liability exposure, and that's why  
7 we feel that managing our wastes in the field, we have  
8 better control over that.

9 So yes, we would consider that.

10 Q. Do you have a feel how long it would take to get  
11 a ConocoPhillips landfarm or landfill permitted?

12 A. Thank you for the question, Commissioner Bailey.  
13 Actually, I have spoken to the waste management people,  
14 first to see if they were prepared to take our -- the  
15 volume of wastes we have, since we drill 300 or so wells a  
16 year. And then secondly, what is the timing to get a  
17 permit approved?

18 Certainly there's caveats of the public interest  
19 and concern and how torturous that path may be, but they  
20 quoted me a year -- two years to three years.

21 Q. I guess I was under the impression that when OCD  
22 presented the proposed rule and the green items were the  
23 ones that showed a consensus and the black items showed  
24 that there was no consensus, I was -- had assumed that that  
25 was because the people of the task force could not agree

1 among themselves. But then you mentioned that there was  
2 consensus for the definition of below-grade tanks within  
3 the task force, and after all those meetings OCD changed  
4 and on its own changed the definition of below-grade tank.

5 A. That's the way I understand it, and actually when  
6 that copy came out and someone said, Have you looked at the  
7 definition of below-grade tanks?, I was like, No, but I  
8 know we agreed to it, I'm not even worried. I was busy on  
9 another project.

10 And they said, That's not it.

11 And I said, No, no, we had consensus on it.

12 To be honest with you, as I have been through  
13 this whole hearing, I didn't look at it right away, because  
14 I said we had consensus on Dr. Neeper and I worked on it.  
15 I just thought, well, maybe they interpreted it differently  
16 than what it really speaks.

17 And then when I finally did read it, I realized  
18 that it was different, it was not the definition that we  
19 had consensus on in the task group. So it was changed.

20 Q. Are there any other surprises since the task  
21 force agreements and what the proposed rule came out?

22 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Do we really want to talk  
23 about surprises?

24 (Laughter)

25 THE WITNESS: Well --

1 (Off the record)

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I talk about surprises.

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Probably, without -- to  
4 honor Chairman Fesmire's surprises, I can say probably the  
5 one that was the biggest one for me was the 100-mile  
6 stipulation. That was not discussed in the task group, so  
7 that was probably the one that jumped out as the highest  
8 concern for me.

9 Most -- I'd say all of our wells in the northwest  
10 for ConocoPhillips are within 74 miles of the landfill, the  
11 county landfill, so that would have a big impact on our  
12 operations, and that was not discussed in the task group.  
13 But there's other surprises as well, I believe. I just --  
14 I'm not here to -- I can't speak directly to them, I didn't  
15 have a list for you.

16 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: That's all I have. Thank  
17 you.

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.

19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Olson?

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY COMMISSIONER OLSON:

22 Q. I'll start right there with just a follow-up on  
23 what -- Commissioner Bailey was saying something -- I think  
24 I've asked this of all the witnesses, and you were on the  
25 task force. So -- or you participated in the --

1           A.    I was the peanut gallery for every one of the  
2 meetings, but I did not sit at the table.

3           Q.    Okay.  But you've been involved in a lot of the  
4 discussions that are involved in this rule --

5           A.    Yes.

6           Q.    -- during the task force and afterwards?

7           A.    Yes.

8           Q.    So what is your understanding of the rationale of  
9 the 100-mile radius?

10          A.    And you have asked that question of everyone.

11                    I guess I heard Wayne say that it was based a  
12 little bit on economics and trucking costs, it was based on  
13 -- they wanted to minimize the risk by making it more  
14 attractive -- or -- well, not more -- making it more  
15 attractive.  Forcing you to go to a landfill within a 100-  
16 mile radius, because they wanted to minimize the impact  
17 spatially of all these individual burial sites.  And they  
18 wanted to put that liability all in one localized place.

19                    My --

20          Q.    And --

21          A.    I'm sorry.

22          Q.    That's okay.

23          A.    My experience in CERCLA and EPA, I looked at  
24 quite a few Superfund sites that were landfills, so I may  
25 look at it from a different perspective of, I've been at

1 the other end of these landfills where they've had to have  
2 been cleaned up, and I had to look down the list for  
3 ConocoPhillips and go after them under the CERCLA  
4 regulations.

5 Q. Well, I guess, coming along that same line, you  
6 know, you were talking about minimizing liability.

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. If you operated your own landfill facility versus  
9 having -- so you have one landfill facility versus adding  
10 400 landfill facilities a year across the countryside,  
11 isn't that a -- doesn't that reduce your liabilities?

12 A. If we operated just one landfill ourselves.  
13 We're not in the landfill business --

14 Q. Right.

15 A. -- and don't have any intention of being in that,  
16 so that's not our core business. But that is an option  
17 that I -- as I've told Commissioner Bailey. We feel that  
18 the materials as they're managed today at the individual  
19 well locations are protective of the environment and human  
20 health, and so we don't feel that that liability would be  
21 any better, whether it was at the site or in a large  
22 facility, because liabilities of moving it to the landfill  
23 is where we see a liability as well.

24 Q. But then I guess you're landfilling on someone  
25 else's property, this is not on ConocoPhillips' property.

1 So aren't you incurring a liability by creating all these  
2 different landfills on other private property?

3 A. Yeah, federal or private or state.

4 Q. Right.

5 A. And that's a very good question. As kind of a  
6 reality check, any time I do something I think, If it was  
7 my property would I want that out there. And from spill  
8 cleanups where I've dug through probably -- and this is --  
9 don't quote me, 15 to 20 drilling pits in my time, very old  
10 drilling pits, no liners involved, as well as some of the  
11 recent information that I've gathered with Dr. Buchanan, I  
12 would say I wouldn't have a problem with that drilling pit  
13 being on my ranch.

14 Q. Well, I guess coming back to the liability issue,  
15 doesn't that seem to be a greater liability? You're  
16 spreading your liability by landfilling across numerous  
17 properties versus one location, so that seems to me to be  
18 increasing your liabilities, because now you're responsible  
19 to all these different landowners versus --

20 A. Right.

21 Q. -- yourself on your -- on property that you own  
22 yourself.

23 A. Managing that --

24 Q. Right.

25 A. -- yeah. 10,000 versus 1, basically --

1 Q. Right.

2 A. -- is what you're saying.

3 I think the concentration at each individual  
4 location -- and it's a small amount that we do leave behind  
5 -- versus a large volume, a large mass in one location, I'd  
6 really have to look at that, but I believe what we're doing  
7 today, from my experience, probably be less liability than  
8 one large facility.

9 Q. And I guess -- I think we've heard this before,  
10 that coming down to the mineral rights taking preference  
11 over surface rights, is landfilling on someone else's  
12 property necessary for the production of the minerals?

13 A. With all due respect, Commissioner Olson, I'm not  
14 sure I'm prepared to answer that question today.

15 Q. Okay. Coming down to the sampling that you  
16 showed on the table --

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. -- the one thing I did note, that you had vastly  
19 different SSL levels than those of Dr. Thomas.

20 A. Yeah, and I tried to explain that up front, that  
21 those are revision 3 of the SSLs. And the revision 4 of  
22 the SSLs, which are higher, so these are actually more  
23 conservative -- Dr. Thomas used the revision 4, the most  
24 currently used document of SSLs, and mine are lower. I  
25 used revision 3. And I'm sure you're more familiar with

1 those than I am, but the SSLs, revision 4, are actually a  
2 little higher in a lot of cases.

3 Q. Well, there's also different SSLs, there's --

4 A. Right.

5 Q. -- things for residential soil sampling versus  
6 something that's done for --

7 A. -- construction --

8 Q. -- construction purposes.

9 A. Right.

10 Q. And I think I understand -- you said yours were  
11 done with -- using residential scenario --

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. -- assuming that that may be a future residence.  
14 Okay.

15 A. Yeah, even though most of our facilities are in a  
16 rural location, we are seeing that more and more people are  
17 in our communities.

18 Q. Okay. So -- and again on the sampling, you said  
19 these were five-point composites. You didn't do any actual  
20 individual sampling just to -- for comparison purposes to  
21 see what you're getting in different portions of the pit  
22 then?

23 A. No, I did not.

24 Q. Okay. And you were mentioning that you hadn't  
25 found any records of groundwater contamination. I guess

1 has ConocoPhillips done any -- ever had the opportunity to  
2 take groundwater samples around any of the drilling pits,  
3 especially those in the shallow groundwater areas?

4 A. Thank you for asking, Commissioner Olson. And I  
5 know you've asked that a couple times of some of the other  
6 testimony, and so I started thinking, you know, have we?

7 Now in the State of Colorado, as part of the  
8 requirements up there, we collect a sample prior to  
9 drilling and then at a one-, five- and seven-year frequency  
10 for the closest well to that drillpad. And I reviewed  
11 those and didn't see anything that would be above what I  
12 considered the pre-drilling level.

13 Then I also looked back to see how many spill  
14 locations, not related to a drill pit -- a temporary  
15 drilling pit, but how many spill locations we had where we  
16 had issues with groundwater and we installed groundwater  
17 wells.

18 Unfortunately, I wasn't able to review all those,  
19 but I know I have gotten closure, and the first sample that  
20 I collect is from the whole 3103 parameter suite. So I was  
21 thinking possibly that OCD or ConocoPhillips -- we may have  
22 some of that data. I haven't reviewed it, but there may be  
23 some data out there, because that -- even though it was for  
24 a spill, we are monitoring groundwater and we are  
25 monitoring downgradient of the production location where

1 obviously the drillpad and drilling pit is. So there may  
2 be some well -- groundwater well information.

3 And I do apologize, I did not look at it, it just  
4 came to me in one of those wake-up-in-the-middle-of-the-  
5 night and go, Aha, maybe we do.

6 So I can't say I haven't ever installed a  
7 groundwater well next to a temporary drilling pit, but we  
8 may actually have some that's presumptively ready to look  
9 at.

10 Q. When you were mentioning, I guess, Colorado  
11 requires that you sample groundwater quality adjacent to  
12 the pit with a monitor well -- I'm not sure I understood --

13 A. Well, no, and I'm sorry if I didn't make that  
14 clear. They know where you're going to put your proposed  
15 well, so they ask you to look at the closest well to that  
16 location.

17 Q. So a private well or irrigation --

18 A. Any -- yeah, any well that's available --

19 Q. Uh-huh.

20 A. -- and sample that well, and possibly two wells  
21 depending on the case. And then use that as a receptor and  
22 sample it before drilling and then one, five and seven  
23 years.

24 Q. But those are some distance from the --

25 A. And they can be, and I should have clarified

1 that.

2 Q. Right.

3 A. But sometimes they're very close too. And when I  
4 say very close it could be, you know, 300 yards.

5 Q. But then there hasn't been -- but they don't  
6 require it right next to the pit like a monitor well?

7 A. No, it's not for the purpose of monitoring the  
8 drilling pad. So again, that would be -- we'd have to look  
9 at that data and see if there's any usefulness for it. And  
10 it may not even be downgradient, but that's their logic, is  
11 to look at something downgradient.

12 Q. And then you mentioned that you'd had Dr.  
13 Buchanan collect some data. What were you referring to?

14 A. What we did is, we went out -- again, worst-case  
15 scenario -- and we looked at a well I think in the 1960s.  
16 It was a Dakota well. And we said, Okay --

17 Well, first -- let me back up -- we went out and  
18 tried to find drilling pits that we could sample, the  
19 oldest ones we could find on record, the deepest for our  
20 worst-case scenario, and -- with a drilling rig. And out  
21 of the five locations, we could only find two drilling pits,  
22 even with drilling -- punching holes all over the place.  
23 But we did find two. So then we picked one, and it was  
24 just because it was closest to the road.

25 And if you'd like, I can pull up just three

1 slides that will show you what we did find.

2 Q. Sure.

3 A. I won't try to take any longer than I have to  
4 here.

5 This was a location in northwest, the Douthit  
6 Number 3C -- I'd have to give you the number exactly. But  
7 we went out -- we did find it with the drill rig, but Dr.  
8 Buchanan is a firm believer in putting his hands right on  
9 it. So we went out with the trackhoe.

10 And if you can visualize the pit as lengthwise,  
11 we just cut slices crossway through it, to look at it.

12 So what you're seeing here in this picture is a  
13 cross-section of the pit and a shovel, just a standard  
14 shovel as -- for reference.

15 So the thickness of the pit -- and at first I was  
16 like, Boy, that doesn't -- we dug three trenches across  
17 this, but at first I was like, Boy, that doesn't look like  
18 a lot of material.

19 But then I started thinking a little bit about  
20 it, and at that time they let the materials dry out. That  
21 pit could have sat there for a year open and dried out  
22 completely. So we may only really see what sacks of  
23 bentonite and cement and cuttings were actually added to  
24 that. So it may be very representative of a pit if we went  
25 out and dug a bunch of them.

1 But basically what you see is a soil horizon  
2 above it, you hit the gray layer there where the shovel is,  
3 and then you go below it.

4 Then what we did is, we took samples at 4-inch  
5 increments and collected those for electrical conductivity.  
6 We sampled from the surface at 4-inch increments, and then  
7 we sampled the drilling pit materials themselves, and then  
8 we sampled below at 4-inch increments.

9 We also sampled to a depth of 13 feet. Now I  
10 didn't let Dr. Buchanan go into a pit 13 feet, if you're  
11 asking that question. What we did is, we did expand the  
12 sampling interval to 1-foot increments, and we laid back  
13 one side of this pit, and then we actually used a -- kind  
14 of a clever sampling mechanism on the trackhoe bucket to  
15 collect a sample at 1-foot intervals.

16 Q. So you took 4-inch samples -- let me just  
17 understand -- 4-inch samples down to the pit, took pit  
18 contents, and then one foot after that?

19 A. No, 4-inch even after it. And I'll show -- I  
20 have a graph here that will show us --

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. -- the intervals.

23 But we sampled below the pit contents at 4-inch  
24 intervals for I think -- I believe two feet. And then we  
25 got to a point that Dr. Buchanan felt we can go to a one-

1 foot interval.

2           What you can see is a white -- and that's a  
3 calcium carbonate layer which is representative of kind of  
4 -- the calcium carbonate precipitates out, and it depends  
5 on what level it precipitates out, but it precipitates out  
6 because the moisture is gone. So you'll see that level in  
7 certain areas -- well, all the areas is what Dr. Buchanan  
8 says. And I'm not a soil expert by any means, but I do  
9 know the right people to ask.

10           So what you see here, the red line represents the  
11 pit, and the green line represents -- we stepped off a  
12 location where there was no disturbance and did a similar  
13 pit and did a similar sampling routine. So the green line  
14 represents an undisturbed background sample.

15           So you'll see in the red line, the 4 inches to 8  
16 inches to 12 inches, and then we start getting into the --  
17 what would be, Dr. Buchanan says, where the salts start  
18 migrating up from the pit materials.

19           And then you'll see a spike right where the pit  
20 materials are at 20 to 36 or somewhere in there, and then  
21 they -- that represents really the drilling materials --  
22 well, I won't get up -- and then it starts going back down.

23           You'll see the second spike lower down in the red  
24 line, and that's the calcium carbonate, and that's where  
25 the salts finally rested. They didn't transport any

1 farther than that.

2 And then you'll see as we go at depth that red  
3 line goes back down to background levels as we started at  
4 the top.

5 The green line background, you can see that it  
6 started, a background -- and Chairman Fesmire, again, these  
7 samples -- the accuracy of that analysis, you may get a  
8 little movement in those numbers, as you were talking to  
9 Dr. Buchanan about.

10 But you'll see that that background level stays  
11 pretty constant until it gets close to that carbonate  
12 layer, it's a calcium carbonate layer, and then it --  
13 again, that's where the calcium carbonate is held or  
14 precipitates out, and it's not soluble anymore, and then it  
15 goes more to a background level as well.

16 So what this is telling me -- and this is what  
17 qualifies some of my statements this morning, is, we do see  
18 that the salt is migrating up a little bit, but it's  
19 washing right back down. We see the salts moving downward,  
20 but then they get -- they essentially stop where the  
21 moisture stops at the carbonate level, and then they go  
22 back to background levels.

23 Now this was a pit of 1960s, but as you go in  
24 depth you're going to have less and less moisture to move  
25 anything. So I'm basing some of this information on,

1 granted, a limited data set, but it helps me understand the  
2 process. And from ConocoPhillips' standpoint, it helps us  
3 understand our liabilities.

4 Q. Okay. Would you be able to provide us copies of  
5 these?

6 A. I certainly would.

7 Q. Okay. And then I think as I understand it -- so  
8 based upon this, then, ConocoPhillips is proposing the taco  
9 approach, I guess, as we've started to call it now, versus  
10 the burrito?

11 A. Based on this information and the information  
12 we've seen in other places, I think in an abundance of  
13 caution we feel that a liner is one approach.

14 This location did not have a liner, so I could  
15 almost say in abundance of caution I like the tossed-salad  
16 approach, no liner. But I don't have enough data to --

17 Q. Uh-huh.

18 A. -- it's just from what I've seen so far.

19 Q. But I guess, then, based -- I guess on the  
20 original task force items, I guess you said half of you  
21 would be in agreement with using the burrito approach,  
22 then? Or maybe I -- I guess I'm kind of a little confused.

23 A. Yeah. I would say from our task force, we would  
24 agree to a liner but not the top sheet on it. So I guess a  
25 taco instead of a burrito or a chimichanga or all the other

1 things we've heard since then.

2 Q. Okay, thanks. And I guess did ConocoPhillips  
3 also support them, like having a landowner notification  
4 provision? We've talked this as, you know, liability  
5 issues and things, but would they support the concept of  
6 landowner notification on these?

7 A. Certainly ConocoPhillips supports working with  
8 our landowners in every which way we can.

9 As far as the landowner provisions of getting  
10 approval, to my knowledge that would -- I guess I would use  
11 the term surprise from Commissioner Bailey. That was not,  
12 I don't believe -- and I can't say I remember everything --  
13 I don't believe that was in the original consensus  
14 document.

15 Q. So do I maybe understand that you support  
16 landowner notification or landowner approval or --

17 A. I support landowner notification. The approval  
18 part I do not support.

19 Q. And so what happens when you do workovers on a  
20 site? Do you end up using the same pit location or --

21 A. Commissioner Olson, that's a good question. And  
22 I'm not sure I'm the right person to answer that. I have  
23 someone here that can --

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. -- but I can't answer that for certain.

1 Q. Okay. And when -- you were mentioning about the  
2 closed-loop -- maybe you had a picture, I think, up earlier  
3 of --

4 A. Uh-huh.

5 Q. -- I think one of your last slides of the --

6 A. Just my safety concerns.

7 Q. -- of the -- I think it was your last slide. The  
8 one after that, it's --

9 A. Oh --

10 Q. -- the pictures.

11 A. -- yeah.

12 Q. And what's the approximate size of -- is that all  
13 -- is that both the same pad, or is that two different  
14 ones?

15 A. No, that's all the same -- It's two different  
16 pads, I shouldn't say that. It's two different pads, and  
17 really what I was showing here is, we're very proud of our  
18 reclamation efforts.

19 As you may have gleaned from my résumé and my  
20 experience, I worked with Dr. Buchanan and the reclamation  
21 industry and the mining industry. We do a lot for seedbed  
22 prep, crimping and mulching, and we try to do our very best  
23 job in reclamation.

24 Q. What are the size of those pads?

25 A. And I would have to -- I'm not sure. I'm going

1 to say two acres, but we try to get it down to a half an  
2 acre.

3 Q. A half acre that you're actually using --

4 A. Yeah --

5 Q. -- for the operation?

6 A. -- yeah, right.

7 Q. So it originally starts out as two acres --

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. -- the larger part of that, that's been re-  
10 seeded, is two acres --

11 A. Yeah.

12 Q. -- roughly? Okay.

13 A. Yeah. And that seems like a lot, but if you get  
14 all the equipment, even under the current operations that  
15 we do, at first I had to say -- I was like, Well, that  
16 seems like a lot of disturbance. But we pack that location  
17 with stuff, as far as iron, trucks, tanks. So we need that  
18 to operate safely.

19 And we're trying with BLM as much as possible to  
20 find ways to make it smaller.

21 Q. And then I guess is another one of your witnesses  
22 going to be able to talk about the size of a pit location  
23 or a pad location with closed-loop, then?

24 A. Yes, they are.

25 Q. Okay. And then just a couple of questions on the

1 below-grade tanks.

2           What kind of liner thickness do you use under  
3 those? Do you know?

4           A. I'm not sure if I could pull that right off the  
5 top of my head.

6           Q. Okay. And do you have any -- what do you think  
7 about risks of punctures when you're installing that? Do  
8 you put something down to cushion it with the I-beams  
9 underneath that or --

10          A. And what we try to do is smooth that soil layer  
11 as much as possible so that -- pat it down really well, and  
12 then we put that liner down. And believe it or not, with  
13 that many I-beams that weight is distributed fairly well.  
14 We don't see that it's like crimping or anything like that.

15          Q. Okay. And you mentioned that you had problems  
16 with two-wall tanks in the past, double-walled tanks. What  
17 kind of problems did you have?

18          A. Basically corrosion. Well, two problems,  
19 actually. The tanks that we have were either a double-  
20 walled completely, around the entire tank, or just the  
21 bottom part of it.

22                   And one was -- actually telling whether it was  
23 leaking or not by the sight or the observation viewing  
24 point, it would build up condensation in there, and you  
25 would be like, Well, gosh, we're having a problem, and we'd

1 -- we'd pull it out and there was no problem, it was just  
2 the condensation building up there, the water. So we found  
3 a way to try to actually remove that water, but the  
4 condensation kept building up.

5 Then we also -- as a safety point, we didn't want  
6 our personnel to be that close to that area where there is  
7 gas venting.

8 The double-bottomed ones specifically, the top  
9 wall would sometimes fail, and we didn't catch it, and it  
10 was almost a false sense of security. And then the bottom,  
11 the outermost wall, would fail. So with the condensation  
12 buildup, the potential for corrosion was higher, and that  
13 increased our risk for having a leak.

14 Q. So your corrosion problems you were seeing were  
15 on the inner -- those inner surfaces?

16 A. Yeah, that annulus.

17 Q. Okay. And I guess you mentioned that you've  
18 spent \$125 million to develop this other -- these other  
19 systems that you've installed now. But that was all done  
20 with, I guess, OCD approval at that point?

21 A. Yeah, and it wasn't just to develop, it was part  
22 of retrofitting and pulling those tanks out and putting  
23 them back in. It wasn't -- We did spend a lot of time  
24 coming up with the right design, but it wasn't that much.  
25 \$125 million was the whole project to date.

1           But we did go with the field office of OCD and  
2 show them various designs. We had a lot of prototypes  
3 before we got to what we feel is this design you saw today,  
4 and showed those to them and wanted to get their thoughts.  
5 And then we came to Santa Fe and showed them pictures and  
6 designs and drawings of them. And they never wrote us an  
7 official, We approve of this design, as far as I know. I  
8 wasn't part of all those meetings.

9           Q.    Okay. I think that's all I have.

10           COMMISSIONER BAILEY: I have just one more.

11           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Bailey wants to  
12 ask another question.

13   FURTHER EXAMINATION

14           BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

15           Q.    Just one very short one while you have the  
16 photographs up.

17           A.    That's quite all right.

18           Q.    These are illustrations of interim reclamation?

19           A.    The one on the bottom right is right after we've  
20 seeded, mulched and crimped, and the one on the top left  
21 would be probably the very first year or the first couple  
22 of months, and I don't know what time of year exactly.

23           Q.    Do you normally provide interim reclamation on  
24 other land surfaces, other than just BLM?

25           A.    Yes.

1 Q. So that is a regular practice --

2 A. That's our standard practice --

3 Q. -- to have --

4 A. -- on every --

5 Q. -- reclaim back to only to what's necessary for a  
6 production or a workover facility?

7 A. Yes, Commissioner Bailey.

8 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Thank you, that's all I  
9 have.

10 EXAMINATION

11 BY CHAIRMAN FESMIRE:

12 Q. Let's talk about the Douthit project. Could you  
13 pull that back up?

14 A. The Douthit? Yes.

15 Q. Was that pit lined?

16 A. No, it was not.

17 Q. And when you went out there to do the work, did  
18 you tell the OCD you were going to do it?

19 A. No, we did not, that --

20 Q. Was the OCD invited to see the results of the  
21 work?

22 A. No, they were not.

23 Q. And why is that?

24 A. And actually, if you'll notice, I was missing  
25 Monday of last week. We kind of pulled this off on swing

1 shift, to be honest with you. We got it all together and  
2 did it very quickly because --

3 Q. So you did it in preparation for this hearing and  
4 didn't tell the OCD or anybody else that you were going to  
5 do it?

6 A. It's not so much in preparation for this hearing,  
7 just so we had a better understanding of what was out  
8 there.

9 Q. Okay. And is that why Conoco did their own  
10 sampling, pit sampling, the results of which are in Exhibit  
11 2?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Okay. Now Conoco is part of the industry  
14 committee, are they not?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And the industry committee had already done a lot  
17 of sampling, hadn't they?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And I know this sampling is expensive because OCD  
20 had already -- also done a lot of this sampling, hadn't --

21 A. -- yes.

22 Q. -- they?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And did you tell anybody in the OCD that you were  
25 going to do this sampling?

1 A. No, we did not.

2 Q. Did you invite any inspectors from the OCD out  
3 there?

4 A. No, we did not.

5 Q. But it had been very important, when the  
6 committee established their -- the task force established  
7 their sampling procedure, that other witnesses be there,  
8 that samples be split and that the results be shared,  
9 right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. But ConocoPhillips didn't do that when they did  
12 their analysis?

13 A. We did not. And as I said before, in the first  
14 -- on the Exhibit 2, because it was in the drilling  
15 schedule, it would have been very hard -- not impossible,  
16 you're correct -- to let OCD know exactly when we were  
17 going to go out there and at what time of day --

18 Q. And so you chose not to let OCD know exactly when  
19 you were going to go out there, and you also chose not to  
20 let OCD know that you were going to go out there and that  
21 you were going to take these samples and that you were  
22 going to use this data?

23 A. Yes, that's true, I think I -- Yes, I'll just  
24 say. I think I had a conversation with Brandon, we tried  
25 to work something out, but his schedule is as busy as mine,

1 so I'm going to answer, We did not.

2 Q. Okay. You were present at all of the task force  
3 meetings?

4 A. I believe I was.

5 Q. Were you present the day that the OCD volunteered  
6 to go out and bear the cost of providing -- of developing  
7 samples?

8 A. Yes, I was.

9 Q. And why did they do that?

10 A. My understanding is, they wanted to gather some  
11 information.

12 Q. Who's "they"?

13 A. OCD, excuse me. OCD wanted to gather information  
14 to answer the question.

15 Q. Why would they need that information if the  
16 industry committee had already gone out there and developed  
17 that information?

18 A. I don't believe they were aware of our  
19 information at that time.

20 Q. Okay. So did the people in the task force notify  
21 them that they had that information?

22 A. My recollection is, no, we did not at that time.

23 Q. And in fact, didn't the people on the -- didn't  
24 the industry representatives on the task force  
25 affirmatively state that they did not have that

1 information?

2 A. That I don't remember.

3 Q. Okay. Is ConocoPhillips hauling to landfarms  
4 now, or landfills now?

5 A. No, we're not.

6 Q. Have they hauled to landfills in the northwest in  
7 the past?

8 A. No, we have not.

9 Q. Now you said that ConocoPhillips is a large  
10 company and they wanted to minimize the long-term  
11 liability.

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. I think it's pretty easy to imagine why, but  
14 could you tell me, at least from the corporate standpoint,  
15 why they would want to do that?

16 A. Well, certainly anytime you're a large  
17 corporation, you're an easy target, whether it's -- you put  
18 the name on the side of your vehicle and people crash into  
19 your vehicle, all the way up to, in this instance, a  
20 landfill where someone's looking for a potentially  
21 responsible party to help in the cleanup of it. They'll  
22 look at the deepest pocket to go for. In practical means,  
23 they know that they may have the money to do that.

24 So ConocoPhillips is very cognizant of that  
25 exposure and liability. Because we are such a large

1 corporation, we are targeted quite a lot. So we try to  
2 minimize that, and that is communicated down to each  
3 employee.

4 Now for a better explanation of that, I'd have to  
5 have somebody from corporate that could answer it more  
6 fully, but that's my understanding.

7 Q. You answered the question.

8 Now talking about the pit design, I think  
9 Commissioner Olson covered this a little bit, but not all  
10 operators have gone to the extent that you all have to  
11 address that problem; is that correct?

12 A. From the limited knowledge that -- I mean, I  
13 haven't looked at everyone. So there's a lot of different  
14 designs out there. I know some use a wood box instead of  
15 the metal ring, the culvert ring that we use. Some use a  
16 metal box. Some just lay the sides back of the soil. We  
17 felt there was a little maintenance in that, so we didn't  
18 want to do that. But I think everybody's intent was to  
19 make the sides visible and -- so that you could see all the  
20 sides.

21 I can't speak for the -- what I call the  
22 detection liner, if everybody's doing that. I know I've  
23 seen some where they put it on gravel, and that gravel is  
24 just to prevent a connection between the soil for corrosion  
25 and probably to keep water, any standing water that would

1 accumulate maybe in a clay soil --

2 Q. The same function your I-beams serve?

3 A. Yes.

4 MR. HISER: Mr. Chairman, I just -- I hate to do  
5 this. Just to clarify. You asked about a pit, and I think  
6 he --

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Oh, I'm sorry, I meant below-  
8 grade tank. I'm sorry.

9 THE WITNESS: I understood.

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: We were talking the same  
11 thing.

12 MR. HISER: I just wanted to make sure that the  
13 record is clear on that as well.

14 Q. (By Chairman Fesmire) So what -- I mean, just  
15 conceptually, what changes should we make to the proposed  
16 rule to facilitate the kind of facility that you all have  
17 installed?

18 A. I guess I would go back to really the definition  
19 that Dr. Neeper and I worked on, that was consensus of the  
20 task group, and that, I think, clarified what a below-grade  
21 tank was and what this -- what I call an open-top, free-  
22 standing tank was, and how they were applicable in this  
23 rule, the proposed rule.

24 I guess that would be my first start,  
25 Commissioner -- Chairman Fesmire, excuse me.

1 Q. Now you mentioned that to go in under the current  
2 proposal it would cost you about \$7000 to \$9000 per site.  
3 What are you going to have to do with that?

4 A. Well, those are rough estimates. I did call our  
5 tank manufacturer and ask him, Okay, if I have to do this,  
6 you know, how much is it going to cost me for a double-  
7 walled tank? Not my first, second or third choice, but  
8 what's the incremental increase for just constructing a new  
9 tank? And that would be \$2000 more than we're paying right  
10 now.

11 We'd probably -- We'd look at a lot of different  
12 options, so I just kind of used some estimates from my  
13 engineering and corrosion staff that helped us develop  
14 these specifications, and they were saying, Well, we could  
15 put a tank inside a tank, we may look at that, but we don't  
16 like that because of the corrosion and the maintenance  
17 issues, and we have to tear all that out. That's probably  
18 a day or so of actually pull the tank out and then take it  
19 into town, have a shop cut that expanded metal off, put a  
20 new tank in. And again, we're not excited about that idea.

21 And then we'd have to fabricate a top back on,  
22 because BLM requires any open-top tanks to be screened.  
23 And then we'd have to figure out how to make that work.  
24 But it would easily probably be in that range, because we'd  
25 have to remove it, fabricate, put it back in, and it's a

1 day to set that and a day to pull it out, usually, and it's  
2 about \$2000 each day.

3 Q. Now the results that you have in Exhibit 2 --

4 A. 2?

5 Q. Yes. -- you didn't send those to Dr. Thomas, you  
6 testified, if I -- if my notes are --

7 A. That is correct.

8 Q. Why didn't you do that?

9 A. To be honest -- and I have been through this  
10 whole hearing, is --

11 (Laughter)

12 A. -- because I'm using that word, and Bill is going  
13 to throw something at me in a minute. But we've gone  
14 through a lot of change at Burlington, the ConocoPhillips  
15 acquisition, and I really just prepared it quickly. I  
16 would have liked to have given you a better sheet of data  
17 than what I gave you. I'm working as hard as I can to keep  
18 things afloat, so I didn't have the time --

19 Q. I know that feeling, Mr. Wurtz.

20 (Laughter)

21 A. Yeah, I'm sure you feel that pain, from seeing  
22 all the things that you do.

23 So I didn't have the time to really present it to  
24 Dr. Thomas, to be honest with you. If you saw, I ran over  
25 here when I saw him. That's the first time I had met him,

1 and I went through it real quick with him and said, What do  
2 you think?

3 So the quick answer is, the timing.

4 Q. How do your results -- and I'm saying this mostly  
5 out of ignorance. How do the results that you have -- I  
6 realize, given that they have been diluted -- and before I  
7 ask the question, I guess I probably ought to ask another  
8 question.

9 It seems to me that what you've done is compiled  
10 an analysis of what you think the probable contents of that  
11 buried pit would be, as opposed to the contents of the pit  
12 when it was sampled by the other organizations, right?

13 A. And that's correct.

14 Q. Okay. And how does this differ from the other  
15 two sets of results that we've talked about today?

16 A. It differs from the very beginning. The focus of  
17 the other two sets, OCD was really trying to answer the  
18 public concern, what's in the pits? and what -- what is in  
19 the pits? And so did the industry. They looked at worst-  
20 case scenario situations.

21 I was looking more of a focus -- Well, let me  
22 back up.

23 OCD did a judgmental sampling. They looked at  
24 the worse places they could find and grabbed a sample where  
25 there was staining, visible evidence of petroleum

1 hydrocarbons of some sort. So that was what their  
2 judgmental sample system -- or a program set up.

3 The industry looked at a much more comprehensive  
4 and bullet- -- what I would call bulletproof sampling, and  
5 they randomly set up a grid and looked at those pits to try  
6 to get a little bit more of a thorough analysis of it. But  
7 again, their intent was to answer, What's in the pits?

8 My sampling, albeit simple and straightforward,  
9 was to answer the question, What does this stuff look like  
10 when we're done mixing it, right before we put the topsoil  
11 and overburden on it and we leave it away? What is our --  
12 what does the -- what does it look like?

13 Q. Now under the current Rule 36, several of these  
14 pits -- in fact, most of these pits, could probably be  
15 landfarmed, couldn't they?

16 A. I believe they could. I didn't look at that  
17 data, to be honest with you.

18 Q. But there are a couple due to the chlorides that  
19 couldn't be, right?

20 A. Uh-huh.

21 Q. The contents as you --

22 A. Right, yeah, the 250 level for chlorides may be  
23 triggered.

24 Q. Now were you speaking as an environmental  
25 professional or for the company when you started talking

1 about -- and this is a paraphrase -- the benefits of the  
2 dispersion of waste in many small pits, as opposed to the  
3 concentration? Is that you or is that your opinion, or was  
4 that the company's position?

5 A. I guess that's a combin- -- it -- I'm going to  
6 answer this kind of -- it was a combination of both. I  
7 felt -- if we have more control on how we manage our wastes  
8 and we leave them out there in the field, it's a risk-  
9 benefit decision, and I see one of the big risks is  
10 hauling.

11 I feel the risk of leaving it in place -- no one  
12 that I can see, from the data that I've generated and that  
13 I've viewed, will be substantially hurt or harmed, or the  
14 environment will be harmed, by the materials that we leave  
15 in a pit that's mixed and covered up.

16 I cannot say that same thing if we haul it to a  
17 landfill, based on the road and the exposure to accidents,  
18 that someone may be hurt or harmed in that process.

19 So I just looked at it in very simple terms, both  
20 as an engineer or as an environmental scientist, and from  
21 the company's standpoint, that it's a risk to leave it  
22 there, it's a risk to take it to the landfill. We feel  
23 that what we're doing currently is protective of human  
24 health and the environment. And what little sampling I did  
25 helped me understand that.

1           But we do understand, when that truck leaves our  
2 location we have very little control of what happens  
3 between there to the landfill and then how it's handled at  
4 the landfill. And that's exposure and risk that we see is  
5 greater than the -- what we're doing today.

6           I hope that helps understand that.

7           Q. Well, if that was your objective in presenting  
8 Exhibit 2, how come you used the soil screening levels --  
9 or the residential soil screening levels, and not the  
10 closure standards that are proposed under the rule, for the  
11 comparison column?

12          A. The industry sampling -- and this is one where I  
13 should have probably spoken to Dr. Thomas, is -- the  
14 industry sampling, they used the SSLs as their comparison,  
15 and I wanted to be consistent with that.

16           I'm not saying that that wouldn't be a good idea,  
17 to look at some of the other data that I've become much  
18 more familiar with in the last two months, to compare to.  
19 That may be a very good suggestion.

20          Q. I think this is going to be the last question.  
21 I'm kind of going back to the first subject. When the OCD  
22 proposed to do their sampling, to spend what amounted to  
23 \$30,000, how come nobody said, Hey, we have that data?

24          A. I think OCD -- Well, being from a scientist, I'll  
25 answer this as a scientist. The more data you can have,

1 the better decisions you can make.

2 I think -- I'd like to believe that we did our  
3 sampling, industry did their sampling, in a very scientific  
4 manner and followed all the protocols, because we knew it  
5 was going to be questioned. But I felt there was a lot of  
6 validity in OCD collecting their samples by their people,  
7 and that they knew from their lab how they collected it so  
8 that they could say, We know this data is correct, as best  
9 to our abilities.

10 So as a scientist, more data is better. We had  
11 our data, industry. OCD had their data. I'm definitely  
12 sympathetic on the cost, I appreciate that. And I went  
13 home last night and looked at my -- the stuff was collected  
14 after that. But yes, we didn't -- at that time, and I  
15 don't think we were prepared, it wasn't in a format that we  
16 were prepared to share it, and then OCD stated they were  
17 going to collect the data.

18 Q. Okay. And I realize you didn't answer this  
19 question in this manner --

20 A. Oh, sorry --

21 Q. -- but if it was represented to you that the OCD  
22 was affirmatively told that that data didn't exist, that  
23 would have added a problem to the credibility of this data,  
24 wouldn't it?

25 A. I'm not sure --

1 Q. To the credibility of the industry data that was  
2 gathered.

3 A. I'm still not sure I understand.

4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Carr, I think I'm going to  
5 ask for comments --

6 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Could I maybe ask just one  
7 more question?

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Oh, sure.

9 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Not on that line, but just  
10 some stuff I'd asked earlier.

11 FURTHER EXAMINATION

12 BY COMMISSIONER OLSON:

13 Q. So I guess maybe just more in general, is  
14 ConocoPhillips in agreement with the recommendations,  
15 though, that came out of -- the overall recommendations  
16 that came out of the original industry task force meetings  
17 that you participated in?

18 A. I'd have to look into it in detail, because I  
19 wasn't a task member, so I -- but I did review quite a bit  
20 of it. I did have to step away from the project.

21 Probably the only thing would be on the top layer  
22 of the liner, it was something that -- I think there was a  
23 lot of things that were -- and I think that the nice lady  
24 from the Cattleman's Association said it best, is, there  
25 was a lot of give and take and negotiation to come to a

1 final consensus on a lot of things, assuming that  
2 everything was as we saw it that day, and things that  
3 changed, so -- A lot of things changed on that consensus  
4 document.

5 So I think, to answer your question directly, is,  
6 Conoco was probably satisfied with most of the things that  
7 were consensus, but I'd have to look at all of them again.

8 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Carr, with your permission  
10 we'll postpone any redirect you might have until after  
11 lunch.

12 MR. CARR: Mr. Chairman, I do not have redirect.

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Well then I'll ask at  
14 this time, are there any other questions of this witness?

15 MR. BROOKS: I have a couple, Mr. Chairman.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, why don't we wait -- On  
17 the subject of the people that came after you, right?

18 MR. BROOKS: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

20 MR. BROOKS: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Why don't we go ahead and ask,  
22 is there anyone who would like to make a public comment on  
23 the record at this time?

24 Okay, Mr. McWhorter, Mr. Bidegain.

25 Mr. McWhorter, why don't you come forward.

1 DR. NEEPER: Mr. Chairman --

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Yes, sir.

3 DR. NEEPER: -- point of order.

4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Pardon?

5 DR. NEEPER: Point of order.

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Yes, sir.

7 DR. NEEPER: Regarding this witness, I understand  
8 you said there would be redirect.

9 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: There will be --

10 DR. NEEPER: We have some significant questions.  
11 A very crucial problem we have is that two weeks ago I  
12 agreed to spend this afternoon, starting at two o'clock,  
13 with a terminally ill patient. Is it possible I could get  
14 my questions in, or that my questions could be deferred  
15 until tomorrow morning?

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Are you going to --

17 THE WITNESS: I will be here.

18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. McWhorter, why don't we go  
19 ahead and go through that, go through his questioning?  
20 Then we'll take your comments, Mr. Bidegain's comments,  
21 then we'll break for lunch.

22 MR. McWHORTER: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Dr. Neeper, they are limited  
24 to the subjects that were raised --

25 DR. NEEPER: To the subjects --

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- after your questioning?

2 DR. NEEPER: -- that came up during the  
3 questioning.

4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

5 FURTHER EXAMINATION

6 BY DR. NEEPER:

7 Q. I was surprised with the graph that you showed,  
8 this looking very much like data. Was this intended to be  
9 submitted as an exhibit at some point?

10 A. Well, again, this was done after all the exhibits  
11 were provided for this hearing.

12 Q. So this was done after I submitted my own  
13 exhibits; is that correct?

14 A. To be honest, I don't remember. I was -- if your  
15 question is, was there any intent to compare them to your  
16 data, I didn't even -- that wasn't even a consideration. I  
17 just wanted to look at this, and there were some problems  
18 in getting in the field and getting equipment, so the  
19 timing was postponed a little bit.

20 So honestly -- there I go again. Sorry, Bill.

21 Q. I can make it simple for you. When was the  
22 trench dug?

23 A. A good question. Last Monday. Not this Monday,  
24 but the Monday before.

25 Q. Thank you. That means this investigation was

1 done after all exhibits had been submitted --

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- and exhibits had been, so far as I know,  
4 mostly shared among all --

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. -- participants?

7 Is there, then, a reason why you did not offer  
8 this in some way in direct testimony, rather than waiting  
9 for it to come out during questioning?

10 A. Say that question again, please?

11 Q. Is there a reason why you did not advise the  
12 Commission of the existence of these data during direct  
13 testimony, and instead you waited for it to come out under  
14 questioning?

15 A. I'll have to refer a little to my legal counsel  
16 on the protocols there, so...

17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: If it's not a proper question,  
18 your counsel can object. Otherwise, I'm going to have  
19 to --

20 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay.

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- direct you to answer the  
22 question.

23 THE WITNESS: No, there was -- it was just -- we  
24 collected it and gathered it as quick as we could to look  
25 and just -- as I have better understanding -- we had had

1 intents of doing it a long time before that, but timings  
2 and field work, it just didn't work.

3 Q. (By Dr. Neeper) In your measurements, did you  
4 measure the moisture content of the soils or the hydraulic  
5 potential or any other hydraulic parameters?

6 A. We did measure the moisture potential. I wasn't  
7 able to get that data together quickly enough, and I'm not  
8 sure -- It as done by Dr. Buchanan, and I'm not sure if he  
9 has that data yet.

10 Q. You measured the electrical conductivity. Was  
11 that from a saturated paste?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Did you make any measurement of the chloride  
14 content, which might be a cause of that --

15 A. No, we did not.

16 Q. Okay. You're aware that in your graph the  
17 electrical conductivity exceeds a threshold at least for  
18 damage to some plants that's often seen around a value of  
19 4, at a depth of about 16 inches; is that right?

20 A. I'd have to look at the data again, but --

21 Q. You can put your slide on the screen, if you  
22 wish.

23 A. You can tell I haven't had a chance to look at  
24 this data very much, because we just literally put it  
25 together. But at 16 inches, yeah, it looks like we're

1 about 4, 5 almost.

2 Q. All right. Now your picture of the site showed  
3 that the site was vegetated mostly with sagebrush; is that  
4 correct?

5 A. I think there was grasses, sagebrush, and again  
6 -- I'm sorry, let me expand that for everyone. It looks  
7 like there's some four-wing saltbrush, there's sagebrush,  
8 there's shadscale, there's indian rice grass. And I'm not  
9 an expert by any means, I'm trying to learn from Mr.  
10 Buchanan. But from that I can see there is grasses, shrubs  
11 and woody plants.

12 Q. All right. So you don't know, then, yourself  
13 whether this -- the vegetation on the site was relying on  
14 salt-tolerant vegetation only?

15 A. No, I can't answer that because I'm not a  
16 vegetation expert.

17 I can tell you that of the five sites we tried to  
18 find we could only find two, because there was no -- at  
19 least from my vantage point and our operations people, we  
20 couldn't tell where they were. But all vegetation looked  
21 the same --

22 Q. Your other --

23 A. -- there was no impact.

24 Q. Your other slides showed pads in the piñon-  
25 juniper region; is that not correct?

1 A. I'm sorry, what?

2 Q. Other pictures you had up here showed --

3 A. Oh, yes --

4 Q. -- showed your sites --

5 A. -- yes.

6 Q. -- in piñon-juniper.

7 Would the situation be different if this pit were  
8 in piñon-juniper? Would that forest have regrown with this  
9 EC value at the depths you found it?

10 A. I'm not a soil expert, I can't answer that  
11 question. I can say that the cattlemen like the carrying  
12 capacity that we increase with our vegetation.

13 Q. I understand that.

14 Given the bottom of the plume, if you will, of  
15 the EC --

16 A. Uh-huh.

17 Q. -- gradient that you found here, can you  
18 speculate or guess -- that's at about 100 inches -- can you  
19 guess or make any comment on why in some of the drilling  
20 that I showed through an existing pit with a liner we found  
21 chloride down to 30 feet?

22 A. I cannot.

23 Q. So this is not a general condition that would  
24 apply anywhere?

25 A. In the northwest -- and again, it's limited, but

1 I think this may be -- represent quite a few of our  
2 locations.

3 Q. Chairman Fesmire asked you a question about  
4 hauling to -- these wastes to landfarms --

5 A. Landfills.

6 Q. No, landfarms --

7 A. Oh, okay.

8 Q. -- he used the term "landfarm". Is it reasonable  
9 for one to think that some of the wastes are being diluted  
10 to meet landfarm standards?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And would you be able to supply that task force  
13 definition of the below-grade tank that you referred to?

14 A. I cannot. I can reproduce it, but I cannot find  
15 the original document that I sent to you, and I wish I  
16 could.

17 Q. You and I are in the same position.

18 A. Okay.

19 (Laughter)

20 A. That would make my life a lot easier.

21 DR. NEEPER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

22 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. McWhorter, would you like  
23 to give it a try now?

24 MR. McWHORTER: Okay, sir.

25 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Wurtz, we'll probably have

1 a little bit of redirect after lunch.

2 THE WITNESS: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I mean recross after that.

4 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. McWhorter, we've got an  
6 option here. You can either make a statement of policy --  
7 statement of position, or you can be sworn and testify as a  
8 witness. Do you have a preference?

9 MR. McWHORTER: I prefer to be sworn in.

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, would you raise your  
11 right hand, please?

12 (Thereupon, the witness was sworn.)

13 PINSON McWHORTER,

14 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
15 his oath, testified as follows:

16 DIRECT TESTIMONY

17 BY MR. McWHORTER:

18 MR. McWHORTER: My name is Pinson McWhorter, and  
19 I work for Yates Petroleum Corporation in Artesia, New  
20 Mexico. I've worked for Yates since 1989, so it's roughly  
21 18 years. I've worked in capacity as reservoir engineer,  
22 reservoir engineering supervisor, operations manager for  
23 seven years, and recently I took a new position, a new  
24 group we formed, as the manager of the engineering advisory  
25 group.

1 I've been off and on in these proceedings,  
2 hearing what's going on, and I just have a few comments to  
3 make about the -- what I euphemistically refer to as the  
4 no-pit rule.

5 As I see in my experience as an operations  
6 manager and a reservoir engineer, that if these new  
7 proposed rules are implemented as they are proposed, we've  
8 seen quite a bit of testimony, heard quite a bit of  
9 testimony on the increased cost that will be incurred by  
10 operators because of this.

11 I know that we have heard Mr. Byrom testify that  
12 -- and also Mr. Roe the other day, that certain marginal  
13 wells would not get drilled because of the increased cost.  
14 And I would affirm that that is true, that these increased  
15 drilling and completion costs will cause certain wells on  
16 all lands, state, federal or fee, not to be drilled because  
17 of the increase.

18 The economics of these wells are very sensitive  
19 to capital expenditures, capex costs. No doubt there will  
20 be some of these wells -- marginal wells, as we term them  
21 -- that will be in competitive drainage situations, and  
22 those wells will not be drilled because of the increased  
23 capex due to the proposed new rule. Therefore, a quantity  
24 of reserves under that lease will be drained by the  
25 offending well.

1 Under that scenario, I have a hard time seeing  
2 that we really have the interest of correlative rights  
3 being protected.

4 And I kind of thought, but maybe I'm wrong, that  
5 it was almost an a *priori* charge to the OCD to protect  
6 correlative rights. It's almost primal charge, it's almost  
7 a fundamental charge, even prior to any charges about  
8 protection of the environment.

9 I've seen two or three rationale given in the  
10 paper -- in the newspapers, about why this rule, new  
11 proposed rule, would be implemented. One is protection of  
12 groundwater, public health and environment. And I see that  
13 it really kind of causes the opposite effect, the proposed  
14 new rule.

15 Public health, I maintain, will not really be  
16 protected because there will be adverse consequences for  
17 the people of New Mexico. Increased heavy truck traffic,  
18 increased traffic accident fatalities. Whether we dicker  
19 over what that number might be, round it off to a certain  
20 decimal point, that doesn't really matter. What really  
21 matters are, those are real people. It's not just a  
22 statistic that will increase, it will increase fatalities  
23 for real people.

24 Now I realize that if you live in Los Alamos,  
25 Santa Fe or Durango, that you're probably not going to be

1 affected by the increased truck traffic, the increased  
2 fatalities, the increased accidents, injuries, the costs of  
3 all that.

4 But we who live in southeastern New Mexico and  
5 northwestern New Mexico, we will be directly impacted, our  
6 families might be part of those people who are injured or a  
7 fatality. So this has real consequences to us, beyond just  
8 the economics, beyond just arguing over the correct  
9 calculation statistics.

10 We also see that there will be, despite our  
11 arguing over what the levels are, increased airborne  
12 emissions, pollutants, that we will be subject to. I  
13 realize that in other areas of the state you're not going  
14 to be subject to that. You can promulgate these rules and  
15 you don't have to suffer the consequences, the adverse  
16 consequences of it.

17 We will experience increased dust emissions.  
18 There are not many lease roads that are blacktop. And  
19 there will be increased dust emission because of the  
20 increased traffic. Whether you haul less because of the  
21 closed-loop system, you still have increased traffic.  
22 Whether you a little more because of the dig-and-haul, you  
23 still have increased traffic, and the increased  
24 probability, expected value, that you will have these  
25 fatalities. It's real people that live in these areas that

1 are going to be affected by this.

2 So I see that that's really not a positive impact  
3 for public health, that's more like a negative impact for  
4 public health, for the people of northwestern New Mexico  
5 and the people of southeastern New Mexico. You know, it's  
6 the air that we breathe that we're talking about.

7 Supposedly, the environment will be better  
8 protected. But I see that the environment will have  
9 adverse consequences. We've talked about them. Increased  
10 dust emissions, increased airborne pollutants, whether we  
11 argue over the amounts or not, increased CO<sub>2</sub> emissions,  
12 carbon.

13 I thought I recollected that the Governor had  
14 issued an executive order that we're supposed to reduce  
15 these carbon emissions. So I don't know what your concept  
16 of an order is, but having been in the military before,  
17 when an order is given you comply with it and you don't  
18 promulgate policies that will countermand that order.

19 And so it looks like to me that this increased  
20 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, dust, pollution, emissions, would be  
21 something that would have a countereffect on that executive  
22 order, not only the health of the people, but just the  
23 pollution of the environment.

24 As operations manager for seven years I can tell  
25 you that I've had numerous occasions to be involved with

1 landowners, surface owners, grazing lessees, and their  
2 concerns over various issues about the presence of oilfield  
3 on their lands, damage to fences, damage to roads, damage  
4 to cattleguards, damage to pastures, not staying on the  
5 roads, speeding, dust, increased truck traffic. All of  
6 these will increase in likelihood, not decrease.

7           So therefore, the surface owners, the land  
8 owners, the grazing lessees, they're going to see more of  
9 these problems, in likelihood. It's just -- it's just  
10 common sense, it's not a matter of calculating these  
11 things. And I don't have any calculations done and I  
12 didn't bring my calculator, so I don't think I can answer  
13 any questions on any specifics, but it's just common sense,  
14 this is what's going to happen. And these are real impacts  
15 that we see.

16           I told you that I just recently took a position  
17 in a whole new group called the engineering advisory group,  
18 as the manager of that group. In fact, one of my staff  
19 testified here last week.

20           Part of our new task for Yates Petroleum is to  
21 evaluate business strategies. And I can tell you, I can  
22 guarantee you, that we are looking at the business strategy  
23 of continuing to drill in New Mexico. We drill over 300  
24 wells a year. Over 100 of them are in the Permian Basin of  
25 New Mexico.

1           We operate close to 3000 wells in the Permian  
2 Basin of New Mexico. We operate close to 2000 wells in the  
3 Powder River Basin of Wyoming, coalbed wells, and close to  
4 200 wells in the Green River Basin of southwestern Wyoming.  
5 So we have significant operations. And we have operations  
6 in Texas, we've operated in Louisiana.

7           °       And I can tell you that these other regulatory  
8 environments are much friendlier than what we have seen  
9 develop in New Mexico over the past couple of years, past  
10 few years. And this business strategy of continuing -- not  
11 continuing to operate production wells, but continuing to  
12 drill, will be evaluated. It'll be looked at hard as to  
13 where we might spend our resources, not only peoplewise but  
14 drilling dollarwise, that we might look at spending it in  
15 Wyoming or west Texas, Utah, Nevada, Mississippi, Arkansas,  
16 Louisiana.

17           I'm not saying that we're not going to drill in  
18 New Mexico, please don't mis-hear me. But we are looking  
19 at that strategy of continuing to do that.

20           We, Yates Petroleum, we are citizens of New  
21 Mexico. The people who work for Yates Petroleum, for the  
22 most part, are citizens of New Mexico. Yates -- Yates was  
23 responsible with other partners for drilling the very first  
24 commercial oil well on state lands in New Mexico. It's  
25 pictured right back there, the Illinois Number 3.

1           We have been in the business of drilling and  
2 producing oil and gas since the 1920s. We have been  
3 business partners with the State of New Mexico since those  
4 days. We would like to continue those good relationships.

5           But we do have to -- we d have to be cognizant of  
6 the economics and the risk, not only the economic risk, not  
7 only the geological risk, but the regulatory risk of any  
8 given environment.

9           We live here. Our headquarters are in Artesia,  
10 New Mexico. Our families live here. And we work here  
11 also. Our families work here for the most part. We  
12 recreate, we play here, we're sportsmen here. We enjoy the  
13 State of New Mexico and the beauties of the grasslands in  
14 the Caprock area in Lea County, the beauty of northern New  
15 Mexico and the mountains.

16           We don't have any desire to pollute. Why would  
17 we want to pollute our area that we live in, and our  
18 families live in, and we like to play in? There's no  
19 intention. We're concerned about the environment also, and  
20 we're concerned about public health also, and we're  
21 concerned about groundwater. And we don't intend or desire  
22 to promulgate business policies that would in effect be  
23 harmful to the citizens of the State of New Mexico, of  
24 which we are part of that. I mean, that's us too, and  
25 that's our families.

1           So in conclusion -- and on Sunday mornings this  
2 is when everybody wakes up, when the preacher says, In  
3 conclusion -- if the no new pit rule, which I call it, is  
4 implemented, I see no real gains. But I see real economic  
5 costs, and I see real negative impacts on public health and  
6 the environment. So why do we need a new rule? We have a  
7 pit rule, Rule 50, which is adequate.

8           I want to thank you, Mr. Fesmire, Mr. Chairman,  
9 and the other Commissioners for allowing me to just come  
10 here and just make these brief comments about the proposed  
11 new pit rule.

12           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Are there any questions of  
13 this witness?

14           MR. BROOKS: Yes, sir.

15           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Brooks. Would you start  
16 by identifying yourself, just in case he doesn't know who  
17 you are?

18           MR. BROOKS: Yes, I'm David Brooks, and I am the  
19 attorney for the OCD in this proceeding.

20           THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

21                           CROSS-EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. BROOKS:

23           Q. I have two questions, I think, and I keep saying  
24 a couple of questions, but I think I mean it more literally  
25 this time.

1 A. Two questions that grow into others?

2 Q. Well, sometimes that -- sometimes that does  
3 happen. But I don't anticipate much here.

4 You talked about drainage situations --

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. -- and expressed a concern about -- that your  
7 correlative rights might be impaired because somebody else  
8 has a well that the new rule might make uneconomic for you  
9 to drill an offset; is that what you're saying?

10 A. Possibly, possibly.

11 Q. Are you aware that another thing that Yates could  
12 do in that situation would be to apply to the Division to  
13 issue an order restricting the production of that well that  
14 was draining your -- your acreage, until such time as it  
15 would be feasible for you to drill an offset?

16 A. Yes, I am aware of that. But what doesn't make  
17 sense to me, Mr. Brooks, is that we would have to go to all  
18 these extra gyrations of seeking to restrict another  
19 operator, when it would be as simple as if we did not have  
20 these -- these economically onerous rules that are proposed  
21 to be in place, we could go ahead and drill the well. That  
22 would seem to be a simpler solution.

23 Q. Yeah. My question was just, could that be done?

24 A. A lot of things can be done.

25 Q. Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: That's one.

2 (Laughter)

3 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) Okay, the other one has to do  
4 with traffic.

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. There is truck traffic in the oil and gas  
7 business from sources other than waste hauling, right?

8 A. That's right.

9 Q. And if oil and gas activity were to increase  
10 because of, say, a large increase in the price of natural  
11 gas --

12 A. Uh-huh.

13 Q. -- which probably brings smiles to the faces of  
14 everybody --

15 A. Sure.

16 Q. -- in this room, but would you advocate that the  
17 Oil Conservation Division should restrict -- would -- in  
18 that scenario ought to restrict drilling in order to  
19 prevent all these hazards that you're talking about from  
20 added truck traffic?

21 A. No, that seems -- that just smells a little bit  
22 like a straw-man argument.

23 Now Mr. Brooks, if we were to have this  
24 hypothetical -- I notice that you cranked on Mr. Pease the  
25 other day for using hypothetical numbers that he was given.

1 If we're going to use your hypothetical and we have an  
2 increase in other kinds of oilfield traffic because of  
3 increase in drilling, what with these new pit rules we  
4 would have even more increase in truck traffic because of  
5 having to haul from closed-loop systems or a dig-and-haul  
6 scenario. So it would go up even more.

7 So I'm not advocating to restrict it, and I'm not  
8 advocating that the OCD restrict truck traffic now. But I  
9 am asking the OCD -- actually, the Oil Conservation  
10 Commission, to seriously consider the impact of this new  
11 rule, that there are adverse consequences to this new rule,  
12 beyond just what the economic impact is.

13 MR. BROOKS: Thank you, I have no further  
14 questions.

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Bailey?

16 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: I have no questions.

17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Olson?

18 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Yeah, I just have one  
19 question.

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY COMMISSIONER OLSON:

22 Q. Did Yates support the original task force  
23 recommendations that came out? Not the ones -- I'm not  
24 talking about the ones that are proposed now, but the  
25 original task force recommendations that industry seemed to

1 support?

2 A. Well, I'm going to -- I'm going to tell you that  
3 I was not part of the task force process, and I'm not aware  
4 of all that went on there, and I'm not -- I don't have the  
5 answer to that, so I can't say whether we were or weren't.

6 Q. Okay, thank you.

7 A. I'm sorry, I just don't have the answer to that.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY CHAIRMAN FESMIRE:

10 Q. Mr. McWhorter, does -- You call this the no-pit  
11 rule. Have you all made any contingency plans for what you  
12 would do -- Surely there are some wells in New Mexico that  
13 you'd be interested in drilling.

14 A. Oh, yes, and I alluded to the fact that -- I was  
15 not saying that we would not drill in New Mexico.

16 Q. So what contingency plans have been made if the  
17 rule does pass?

18 A. Well, if the rule does pass we might have to just  
19 restrict ourselves to drilling those prospects that have  
20 sufficient upside to them that we could justify the  
21 additional cost.

22 Q. And what would you do for a pit on those?

23 A. Well, hopefully -- hopefully, we'll be able to  
24 just bury it in place as we're doing now.

25 Q. But if this rule passes --

1 A. If this rule passes?

2 Q. -- and it's inside the 100-mile proposed radius?

3 A. Well, if it passes then obviously we have to  
4 comply with the rule as it passes. We're certainly not  
5 advocating to be not in compliance with the new rule.

6 Q. Would you use closed-loop systems or --

7 A. We have used closed-loop systems in the past, and  
8 I would say that would be a well-by-well, site-specific  
9 decision about whether we'd use closed-loop systems or  
10 whether we were going to use a reserve pit and then dig-  
11 and-haul it.

12 Q. You say you have used closed-loop systems, in New  
13 Mexico?

14 A. Yes, we have.

15 Q. Okay, and why would you use those?

16 A. Well, oftentimes the -- primarily where we have  
17 used them is where there has been some sort of site  
18 determination such as in karst topographies and things like  
19 that where there are significant issues there.

20 We have worked with -- I'll just give you an  
21 example -- with the Bureau of Land Management that we would  
22 use a closed-loop system. And in fact, we're drilling a  
23 well almost -- it's on the southern Eddy County border,  
24 almost in Texas, right now with a closed-loop system,  
25 because of that, because of that issue.

1           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Are there any further  
2 questions of this witness?

3           Mr. McWhorter, thank you very much.

4           MR. McWHORTER: Thank you.

5           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Bidegain, are you ready to  
6 go?

7           Did you hear the options we have?

8           MR. BIDEGAIN: Yes, sir.

9           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Do you have a choice?

10          MR. BIDEGAIN: Swear me in.

11          CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, would you raise your  
12 right hand, please.

13          MR. BIDEGAIN: Karin requests it.

14          (Thereupon, the witness was sworn.)

15                         PHIL H. BIDEGAIN,

16 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
17 his oath, testified as follows:

18                                 DIRECT TESTIMONY

19 BY MR. BIDEGAIN:

20           MR. BIDEGAIN: Mr. Chairman, members of the  
21 Commission, I thank you for your time and I thank you for  
22 waiting for lunch on me. And I did sit on the -- I guess I  
23 should say I --

24           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Phil, would you start with  
25 your --

1 THE WITNESS: Phil Bidegain --

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- yeah.

3 THE WITNESS: -- I'm a landowner, Quay County.

4 The infamous Tucumcari Basin, I think it's called now. and  
5 I did sit on the task force, and -- I still think it's  
6 harder on this -- that table than it is out there.

7 But I wanted to express -- share with you some  
8 concerns that I have over the protection of the land and  
9 water.

10 I want to caution you not to let economics  
11 overrule the protection of the land and the water. It's  
12 very, very hard to undo contamination. I know we strive  
13 for perfection, but I don't think we can reach it, so I  
14 think these rules need to increase the odds that we have no  
15 leaks, and increase the odds of protecting the land and the  
16 water.

17 In the task force I pushed -- my main concern was  
18 trying to get them to agree to a 100-foot closed-loop  
19 system when groundwater was 100 foot or shallower, but we  
20 never reached consensus on that, and that would be one of  
21 the deals that you'll have to blame on me there was no  
22 consensus, because I couldn't agree to the 50-foot.

23 I think when we try to reclaim -- we've talked  
24 about reclaiming to the previous condition. In this  
25 previous condition, there was nothing buried there.

1 I think with the on-site burials, there's nobody  
2 watching -- I mean, nobody watches or keeps track where all  
3 those are, nobody knows exactly where they are.

4 Our land -- I'm the fourth generation, but I've  
5 lost the older generations that can remember where those  
6 things were that happened back then.

7 So in conclusion I ask that you consider  
8 protecting the land and the water, because land and water  
9 is just a finite amount, there's just so much of it.

10 And I'll close, let's go to lunch.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Not quite yet.

12 Are there any questions of this witness? Ms.  
13 Foster, would you --

14 MS. FOSTER: No, thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: That was just a joke?

16 MS. FOSTER: No.

17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Are there questions of  
18 this witness?

19 MR. BROOKS: No questions.

20 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Bidegain, thank you very  
21 much.

22 MR. BIDEGAIN: Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: With that, we'll adjourn for  
24 lunch and reconvene at two o'clock.

25 (Thereupon, noon recess was taken at 12:39 p.m.)

1 (The following proceedings had at 2:08 p.m.)

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: We're back on the record.

3 For the record, this is the continuation of Case  
4 Number 14,015. The record should reflect that all three  
5 Commissioners are present, we therefore have a quorum.

6 I believe, Mr. Brooks, you were about finish --  
7 or begin a recross-examination of the current witness?

8 MR. BROOKS: That is correct, thank you. May it  
9 please the Commission. I have to get back to where I was  
10 here.

11 J. GREGG WURTZ (Resumed),  
12 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon  
13 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

14 CROSS-EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. BROOKS:

16 Q. Oh, yeah. You said something about you made some  
17 inquiries about how long it might take for a permit for  
18 your own landfill facility?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And of whom did you make those inquiries?

21 A. I spoke with the waste management company people.

22 Q. Now they would be -- they operate solid waste  
23 landfills under the Environment Department?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. And what you would be applying for, I would

1 assume, would be a centralized facility, what we call a  
2 centralized facility, under OCD --

3 A. If you say so, yes.

4 (Laughter)

5 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) A centralized facility --

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Do you have some other points  
7 you want to make, Mr. Brooks?

8 (Laughter)

9 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) A centralized facility -- Well,  
10 if he's going to be equally agreeable, I'll --

11 (Laughter)

12 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) Well, a centralized facility is  
13 a -- a centralized facility is an oil and gas waste  
14 measurement facility under our Rule 36 that accepts wastes  
15 from only one operator, so I was assuming that's what you  
16 contemplated.

17 A. That sounds correct.

18 Q. But you did not make any inquiries of OCD as to  
19 what its permit --

20 A. No, I did not. I was just trying to get a feel  
21 for the timing, that is correct.

22 Q. And if you had, you might have gotten two  
23 different answers, depending on whether or not there's  
24 going to be another rulemaking proceeding --

25 (Laughter)

1 Q. -- after the permit was -- after the application  
2 is pending.

3 Okay. And then the question came up about  
4 landfarms, that some of this waste is removed to landfarms.

5 A. The drilling waste?

6 Q. Yes.

7 A. Yeah, the question came up, yes.

8 Q. And there is a chloride standard for landfarms,  
9 right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And do you know what that is?

12 A. I believe it's 500 and 1000, depending on your  
13 distance to groundwater.

14 MR. BROOKS: Thank you. I believe that's all my  
15 questions for this witness.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Carr, so you have anything  
17 else of this witness?

18 MR. CARR: No, I do not.

19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Wurtz, thank you  
20 very much. And that ends your ordeal for a while.

21 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Carr, you had another  
23 witness?

24 MR. CARR: Yes, I do, Mr. Chairman.

25 At this time we call John W. Poore, P-o-o-r-e.

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Poore, would you come  
2 forward? You've already been sworn in this case, haven't  
3 you?

4 MR. POORE: Yes, I have.

5 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, would you take the  
6 witness stand, please?

7 JOHN W. POORE,  
8 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
9 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. CARR:

12 Q. Would you state your name for the record, please?

13 A. My name is John W. Poore.

14 Q. Mr. Poore, where do you reside?

15 A. I live in Farmington, New Mexico.

16 Q. And by whom are you employed?

17 A. ConocoPhillips.

18 Q. What is your current position with  
19 ConocoPhillips?

20 A. I'm a staff reservoir engineer working in the  
21 inventory management group.

22 Q. What are your duties as a staff reservoir  
23 engineer in the inventory management group?

24 A. Well, the name almost says what it is. I manage  
25 the inventory of the future drilling prospects we have.

1 And to do that, I run a lot of economics and help prepare  
2 long-range plans, budgets and reserve reports.

3 Q. Have you previously testified before the New  
4 Mexico Oil Conservation Commission?

5 A. No, I have not.

6 Q. Would you review your educational background and  
7 work experience?

8 A. Okay. In 1982 I earned my bachelor of science in  
9 chemical engineering from Ohio State University, with a  
10 technical specialty in petroleum engineering.

11 After college I started working for Shell Oil  
12 Company, started out in the Permian Basin, which included  
13 some of the properties in the -- southeast New Mexico.  
14 After that, I went on to an assignment in the Gulf of  
15 Mexico, worked on some offshore projects. I also had a  
16 business administration assignment where I worked on  
17 budgets, long-range plans, reserve reports.

18 After that, I was hired by ARAMCO over in Saudi  
19 Arabia, and I spent almost 13 years over there, and I was  
20 responsible for reservoir management of some of the super-  
21 giant fields in the Middle East. While I was there I also  
22 had an assignment in business planning, and I worked in  
23 their department and developed economics programs and put  
24 together economic evaluations of the long-term drilling  
25 opportunities they had.

1           About three years ago I figured it was time to  
2 get out of the Middle East, at the urging of my wife, and I  
3 got a job with Burlington Resources up in Farmington, New  
4 Mexico, and subsequently they've been purchased by --  
5 acquired ConocoPhillips, who I'm now employed by.

6           Q.    Is ConocoPhillips Exhibit Number 3 a summary of  
7 your education and your work experience?

8           A.    Yes, it is.

9           Q.    Are you familiar with the Application filed in  
10 this case by the Oil Conservation Division?

11          A.    Yes, I am.

12          Q.    Are you familiar with the proposed pit rule?

13          A.    Yes.

14          Q.    Are you personally familiar with ConocoPhillips'  
15 drilling activities in the San Juan Basin and the costs  
16 associated with this activity?

17          A.    Yes, I have.

18          Q.    Have you identified for your company the impact  
19 of the proposed rule if, in fact, it's adopted as proposed?

20          A.    Yes, that was a task -- an assignment given to  
21 me.

22          Q.    And are you prepared to review your work on this  
23 subject with the Oil Conservation Commission?

24          A.    If it pleases the Commission, yes, I am.

25          MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, we would

1 tender Mr. Poore as an expert in reservoir engineering and  
2 inventory management, I guess.

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Poore, are you a  
4 registered professional engineer in New Mexico?

5 THE WITNESS: No, I am not.

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Are you in the process of  
7 getting that way?

8 THE WITNESS: It's one my goals to get my  
9 professional license here. When I was overseas, it wasn't  
10 required.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: One of these days in the near  
12 future, though, if you're going to come talk to us a lot?

13 THE WITNESS: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Is there any objection to Mr.  
15 Poore's qualifications as an expert in reservoir  
16 engineering and inventory management?

17 MR. BROOKS: No objection, Mr. Chairman.

18 MR. JANTZ: No objection.

19 MR. HISER: No objection.

20 MS. FOSTER: No objection.

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Poore will be so accepted,  
22 this time.

23 MR. CARR: And that's all we were asking for, Mr.  
24 Chairman.

25 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Poore, have you prepared an

1 exhibit for presentation in this hearing?

2 A. Yes, I've worked with ConocoPhillips' drilling  
3 and construction department and -- our environmental  
4 department as well, on a team that put together the  
5 information for this economic evaluation.

6 Q. And are these the people you typically work with  
7 in making these -- preparing budgets and reservoir  
8 evaluations?

9 A. Yes, they are.

10 Q. And you have a person from the drilling  
11 department with you here today, do you not?

12 A. Yes, and if there's some questions that you ask  
13 about the drilling, I'll try to answer them to the best of  
14 my ability, similar to how I'd answer them for my  
15 management, but we have Sean Robinson here from our  
16 drilling department that -- if he's needed.

17 Q. Let's go to what's been marked ConocoPhillips  
18 Exhibit Number 4, and I'd ask you to identify that, please.  
19 And a copy of that is on the screen. And what is this?

20 A. This is the presentation I put together for my  
21 management to summarize the closed-loop drilling costs and  
22 the economic impact on our inventory.

23 Q. Was this exhibit prepared for this hearing?

24 A. No, it was not.

25 Q. For whom was it prepared?

1           A.    It was prepared for my management to help advise  
2           them and make their -- on their decision-making process.  
3           And after all this material was prepared, they then gave me  
4           an authorization to share it with the Commission.

5           Q.    Does ConocoPhillips prefer to close temporary  
6           pits with on-site burial?

7           A.    That's our current practice, yes, it is.

8           Q.    Now you understand as you developed these  
9           recommendations, that operators are not required to use  
10          closed-loop systems under these rules in all cases?

11          A.    Yes, that's my understanding.  If the well is  
12          within 50 foot of groundwater, a closed-loop system would  
13          be required.  Within a 100-mile radius of a landfill, my  
14          understanding is, we have two options, the dig-and-haul  
15          option and the closed-loop option.

16                   And just as an aside, when I went to our  
17          inventory I was able to calculate the distance from each of  
18          our potential wells to the landfill, and they're all within  
19          the 74 miles, so they would all be within that 100-mile  
20          limitation.

21          Q.    Now when you say 74 miles, is that a 74-mile  
22          radius, or is that the trip distance?

23          A.    That is sort of as-the-crow-flies distance.

24          Q.    If you or your company is just given a choice in  
25          these areas of closed-loop system or dig-and-haul, can you

1 tell the Commission which your company would prefer?

2 A. In most cases we would prefer the closed-loop  
3 system. We looked at the costs of the dig-and-haul, and  
4 what we found is, they were about the same cost and  
5 sometimes slightly higher cost. But as Mr. Wurtz had  
6 testified earlier today, the liability issue of hauling a  
7 lot more material on the roads with the heavy-haul trucks  
8 was a concern for us, and so in most cases we would choose  
9 to use the closed-loop drilling.

10 Q. And you were present for Mr. Wurtz' testimony on  
11 safety concerns?

12 A. Yes, I was.

13 Q. And do you concur with those?

14 A. Oh, yes, we are -- we ought to almost have a  
15 tattoo on our foreheads, Safety is our number-one priority.  
16 And it's actually explicitly stated above our profit  
17 incentive. And so our company takes safety very seriously,  
18 and make sure all its employees know that that's our  
19 primary mission. We won't do anything unless it can be  
20 done safely.

21 Q. When making these determinations as to whether to  
22 go dig and haul or work with a closed-loop system, are  
23 there other factors that you consider?

24 A. If a well is real close to a landfill, the cost  
25 balance may lend itself that we may do a few dig-and-hauls

1 for wells that are close proximity, but that would be a  
2 call where we're trying to balance that extra risk exposure  
3 with the cost savings, and I don't have an evaluation of  
4 that. We'd have to look at those on a case-by-case basis.

5 Q. Now when we're talking about going to closed-loop  
6 systems, are we just talking about the addition of  
7 additional tanks?

8 A. No, it's actually a pretty complex system that  
9 uses a lot of technology. And as Mr. Al Springer had  
10 testified, sometimes these closed-loop systems, things  
11 don't go well. And so it substantially requires more  
12 equipment than just the additional tankage out there.

13 Q. Let's go to your Exhibit Number 4 that's on the  
14 screen, and I'd ask you to just work through this exhibit  
15 for the Commission.

16 A. Okay. For the close-loop drilling costs, we  
17 divide it up into two components: the rig costs -- and most  
18 of these costs are on a per-day basis -- and then the  
19 hauling costs.

20 When we looked at the rig costs, we have two  
21 different kind of rigs out in northwest New Mexico. We  
22 have rigs to drill the deep horizons, the Mesaverde-Dakota,  
23 and then we have some shallower rigs for the Fruitland Coal  
24 and PC. These were the cost estimates we've been quoted  
25 from the drilling companies and the companies that provide

1 closed-loop systems.

2           And for the shallower well we have, you know,  
3 about \$3000 a day estimated for additional cost for the  
4 equipment.

5           Now for the deeper horizon, we actually need two  
6 different systems. The shallow system uses a fluid system,  
7 and then we need an additional \$1500 a day, by this  
8 estimate, for the air-drilling system. So on the deeper  
9 wells we need two different types of closed-loop system,  
10 for the fluid system and the air drill.

11           Q. In drilling wells, Conoco does not own and  
12 operate the rigs itself; is that correct?

13           A. No, we contract all our rigs out.

14           Q. Okay. And when we look at these costs of \$4500  
15 per day for Mesaverde-Dakota equipment and \$3000 a day for  
16 Fruitland Coal and PC equipment, are you talking about  
17 additional costs over and above normal rig rates and costs?

18           A. Yeah, these would be add-on costs for the closed-  
19 loop systems, in addition to our normal drilling rig rates.

20           Q. And so these figures are really based on quotes  
21 that you've received from drilling companies?

22           A. Yes, they are.

23           Q. Okay. And are they current?

24           A. They were current when I made this a couple  
25 months ago. Subsequently, our drilling department has been

1 doing some more inquiries to see if we can get this  
2 equipment in and trying to refine the cost estimates a  
3 little bit more.

4 And what's of particular concern is the air-drill  
5 systems. There's not many of them in the world, and it's a  
6 big uncertainty for us how the air-drilling system is going  
7 to go. And we've gotten a cost estimate now, instead of  
8 \$1500 a day it may be upwards of an additional \$2000 to  
9 \$3000 a day, up to, you know, \$3500 a day incremental. So  
10 these numbers may actually go up with our latest off-the-  
11 press cost estimates, but at the time I prepared this,  
12 these were the best estimates we had.

13 Q. Okay. Now the next entry, \$1200 a day for  
14 personnel. What is this?

15 A. For this additional equipment we estimate there  
16 will be an additional person required to operate the  
17 closed-loop system for a 24-hour basis. So the \$1200 a day  
18 represents the cost for personnel to operate the equipment.

19 Q. So this is one person at all times?

20 A. One person at all times.

21 Q. And now let's go to the next entry, the \$300-a-  
22 day figure.

23 A. Okay, in order to run the closed-loop system,  
24 there will be frac tanks that we need on site for on-site  
25 storage, and the cost estimate we have for that is an

1 additional \$300 a day.

2 Q. Now these are all daily costs. What is the last  
3 entry in that column?

4 A. The last is just a grouping of miscellaneous  
5 charges that would be sort of like a one-time setup fee for  
6 each well. There will be some extra loads of water that  
7 may need to be hauled, some mud, and some custom rig  
8 modifications to, you know, marry the closed-loop system  
9 with the drilling system.

10 Q. And would these costs be incurred each time?

11 A. Each time you drill a well, but not on a daily  
12 basis.

13 Q. Okay. And when we look at these costs, we're  
14 looking at the cost of a closed-loop system once it's up  
15 and running? I mean, we're talking about --

16 A. Correct, yeah, this doesn't --

17 Q. -- having the equipment and going for it.

18 A. That's right, this assumes that everything is in  
19 place, and this would be what our expected normal operating  
20 costs would be.

21 Q. Okay, let's look at your hauling costs. And when  
22 you do this, you've got a box over there with a formula,  $d$   
23 equals straight-line miles, et cetera. Would you explain  
24 what that is?

25 A. Okay, I'll start with that. The  $d$  is that

1 distance that I told you that I've been able to approximate  
2 the -- or I've been able to estimate the distance from the  
3 landfill to each of our future well locations. That's a  
4 straight-line distance. What I was trying to do was  
5 estimate what the actual truck distance would be for  
6 hauling cuttings to that landfill on a round-trip basis.

7           So I take two times the distance for round trip  
8 and then increase the number by 30 percent to account for  
9 the indirect route that the road system goes. I don't  
10 think we can get these trucks to go off-road and do a  
11 straight line, so we have to stay on the road system, and  
12 about a 30-percent increase in that distance to calculate  
13 the total trucking distance.

14           Q. Okay, would you review the hauling cost as set  
15 out on this exhibit?

16           A. Okay, we have several components of the hauling  
17 costs and disposal costs. The first \$16 a cubic yard is a  
18 number we were quoted from the San Juan Landfill, as what  
19 we'd be charged to dispose our cuttings there.

20           The next line is \$10 per cubic yard, and this is  
21 for loading machinery that needs to be available at the  
22 site during the whole drilling operations, and this would  
23 be to load the cuttings coming from the closed-loop system  
24 into the trucks to be hauled off.

25           The next number is our -- the estimate of how

1 much we get charged per truck hour of \$80 an hour. The  
2 trucks we plan to use have a capacity of 10 cubic yards.

3 The next number is, you know, how many hours are  
4 we going to be needing a truck? So for that we had an  
5 estimate for a five-hour cycle time to cover a distance of  
6 120 miles. Now that five hours includes loading and  
7 unloading, as well as driving, but it averages out that --  
8 24 miles per truck hour.

9 Q. You're using trucks that have a load capacity of  
10 10 cubic yards. Why are you using that small a truck?

11 A. As Mr. Wurtz had testified this morning, these  
12 are the size trucks that we feel most comfortable with to  
13 operate on the lease roads and that we can safely get in  
14 and out of our wellsite locations for this volume of  
15 trucking that's going on.

16 Q. Okay, let's go take a look at these costs as they  
17 rely -- apply to the Mesaverde and Dakota deep wells.

18 A. Okay, for the Mesaverde-Dakota wells, the deeper  
19 wells, our average drill time is about 12 rig days. And  
20 the amount of cuttings that we believe we'd be hauling from  
21 the -- for the closed-loop systems for these deeper wells  
22 is 600 cubic yards.

23 Q. When I look at the whole variety of different  
24 distances of all our wells, the average is about 27 miles.  
25 Now when I've done these estimates, I've done them on a

1 per-well basis, so I've adjusted this number to reflect the  
2 actual distance each well would have to haul the cuttings.

3 But if we take the average of 27 miles, we get a  
4 cost estimate of about \$115,000.

5 Q. And is that additional cost for the closed-loop  
6 system?

7 A. These are incremental costs that we would incur  
8 for a closed-loop system.

9 Q. Okay, and you're talking about hauling 600 cubic  
10 yards. That would be about 60 truckloads, correct?

11 A. That's 60 truckloads.

12 Q. And running these calculations, have you adjusted  
13 for the -- I guess the difference in volume or weight that  
14 occurs as a result of using a closed-loop system?

15 A. Yes, the 600 cubic yards is the volume we believe  
16 -- or the estimate we have of the -- after the cuttings are  
17 stabilized to meet the paint-filter test at the landfill,  
18 and it represents, I believe -- it represents a sixfold  
19 increase in what the wellbore volume is.

20 Q. Okay. Let's -- Before we go to the Fruitland  
21 Coal and PC wells, let's go to the second page of this  
22 exhibit, and I'd have you now review the Mesaverde and  
23 Dakota deep-well calculations at the top of the page.

24 A. Okay, on this next page I tried to show a little  
25 more detail of how I came up with that \$115,000 average,

1 and I tried to break it -- I broke it down between the rig  
2 costs and the hauling costs.

3 If we look at the rig costs, these are mainly the  
4 variable costs we had per day. And so we take the  
5 Mesaverde-Dakota, \$4500 per day for the equipment, plus  
6 \$1200 a day for the personnel, \$300 a day for the frac  
7 tanks. We get about six -- we get \$6000 per day, times the  
8 12 days we're out there drilling, and then we add that  
9 \$13,500 fixed miscellaneous costs.

10 So that gives us a total cost associated with the  
11 closed loop on the rig of \$85,5000.

12 Q. And this is a fixed additional cost that would  
13 apply to all wells, correct?

14 A. Yes, this doesn't matter how far a well is away,  
15 this would be incurred by all wells, no matter the  
16 distance.

17 Q. Not the hauling cost?

18 A. Now the hauling cost -- now this is a variable.  
19 And for this, we assume we have -- we start with the 600  
20 cubic yards, and then we add the \$16 per cubic yard for the  
21 disposal fee, the \$10 per cubic yard for the loading  
22 machinery, the \$80 per truck hour, times the average 27  
23 miles.

24 And then using that formula to scale it up for  
25 the round trip actual distance, multiply by 2, add 30

1 percent. Divide by the 10 yards per -- 10 cubic yards per  
2 truckload, and then that 24 miles per truck-hour, and that  
3 will give us an average hauling cost of \$29,500. And  
4 again, that's at the average distance of 27 miles.

5 And adding these two components together, we get  
6 the average additional cost of \$115,000.

7 Q. And so this \$115,000 figure is what  
8 ConocoPhillips uses as the additional cost that they incur  
9 if they go to a closed-loop drilling system on a Mesaverde  
10 or a Dakota well?

11 A. This would be the average cost. As I stated  
12 before, the cost per each well will be adjusted on the  
13 hauling cost to be reflective of the distance from the  
14 landfill.

15 Q. All right, let's go back to the first page and  
16 look at Fruitland Coal and Pictured Cliffs wells, down at  
17 the bottom.

18 A. Okay, down at the bottom, when we drilled the  
19 shallower wells we only needed four rig days. And because  
20 it's a shallower well, there's less cuttings associated  
21 with that, and the estimate is 400 cubic yards for the  
22 shallow wells.

23 The other thing with the shallow wells, the  
24 distribution of them area closer, and -- the Basin, they  
25 don't go as far out into the -- into the distance there, so

1 the average distance for the Fruitland Coal-PC wells is  
2 only 22 miles.

3 And when we put those components into the cost-  
4 estimating, we come up with just under \$50,000, \$49,500,  
5 for an average shallow well.

6 Q. When you use total rig days, are you allowing  
7 time for the cavitation of Fruitland Coal wells?

8 A. No, this is only for the drilling costs. Again,  
9 that's one of our uncertainties, is, if a well needs to be  
10 cavitated, a cavitation can go on two, three, four weeks  
11 sometimes. And so closed-loop will -- required for the  
12 cavitation. It would probably make most cavitation jobs  
13 uneconomical to do.

14 Q. Let's go to the calculation page now and focus on  
15 the portion of this exhibit that addresses Fruitland Coal  
16 and Pictured Cliff wells.

17 A. If we go through the same calculation technique  
18 -- I'll just summarize it.

19 The rig costs that will be incurred on all wells  
20 is \$31,500, and that's for the four rig days and the  
21 miscellaneous costs.

22 Now the hauling cost for 400 cubic yards for an  
23 average distance of 22 miles comes out with \$18,000. And  
24 again, that's a variable, depending on the distance the  
25 wells is away. And this gets us to the total of \$49,500.

1 Q. These are additional costs for equipment to have  
2 a closed-loop system on a Fruitland Coal or a PC well?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. And this is where you only have the fluid system,  
5 not also the air system?

6 A. Correct.

7 Q. Let's go to the next page of this exhibit. What  
8 does this show?

9 A. This is where I summarized the impact on our  
10 capital inventory. What I did is, I -- we have an  
11 inventory -- we have an economic run for each future well  
12 that we think is potential to drill in the San Juan Basin,  
13 and it includes both wells that we operate and wells that  
14 others operate. But what I'm summarizing here is just the  
15 wells that we operate in ConocoPhillips.

16 And if we apply these additional costs and  
17 include them with our current economics, it would reduce  
18 the number of economic wells by 543 wells total. And the  
19 volumes associated with those wells is 263 BCF.

20 I also broke it out between the deep and shallow,  
21 so you can see that the impact is much more heavily  
22 weighted towards the deep wells, or 509 wells and 243 BCF  
23 -- the associated 243 BCF would become noneconomic, or  
24 uneconomic, because of these additional costs. For the  
25 shallow wells, there's only 34 wells affected, and the

1 volumes associated with that is 20 BCF.

2 Q. And this shows the impact of these rules and the  
3 increased costs on ConocoPhillips' development in the San  
4 Juan Basin; is that right?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. Now, if the price of gas goes up, isn't it true  
7 that perhaps fewer wells would be knocked off the drilling  
8 schedule?

9 A. No, that's not correct. We have a full spectrum  
10 of projects. I actually have a slide that I could possibly  
11 show to help demonstrate that.

12 Q. And you're not intending to offer this as  
13 evidence?

14 A. No, it's just to help explain sort of the process  
15 and the distribution of what our inventory looks like.

16 Q. Will it facilitate your presentation?

17 A. I believe it would.

18 Q. Assist the Commission in understanding what  
19 you're saying?

20 A. I think so.

21 MR. CARR: Mr. Chairman, with your permission  
22 we'd like to put a slide up that will just be used for the  
23 purpose of this portion of Mr. Poore's testimony.

24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Please, sir.

25 Q. (By Mr. Carr) All right, Mr. Poore, what does

1 this show?

2 A. All right, this is a representation of all  
3 potential future wells that ConocoPhillips operates in the  
4 San Juan Basin in northwest New Mexico. And on the -- and  
5 I've sorted these by present-value profit after tax.

6 And this gives you an idea of the distribution of  
7 our projects. It's not to scale. That inventory --

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- wouldn't let you?

9 THE WITNESS: -- is confidential, yes.

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Can I ask a quick question?

11 THE WITNESS: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: What is your discount rate at  
13 your PV? What's your hurdle rate, I guess?

14 THE WITNESS: We use a 13-percent discount rate.

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

16 THE WITNESS: So that zero line defines --  
17 Projects above that line are economic, projects below that  
18 line are uneconomic.

19 Okay, as you can see, we have quite a  
20 distribution of projects. If gas prices increase, this  
21 whole green line will shift up. But as you can see, we  
22 have -- we would then have a lot of projects that are  
23 currently uneconomic come up into the economic range.

24 But let's just assume we had perfect knowledge of  
25 future gas price. And if I did, I would be a millionaire

1 and probably wouldn't be sitting here. But let's just  
2 assume that's the case, and this plot represents -- I  
3 believe is a fair representation of what the distribution  
4 of all our potential future wells are.

5 So if we assume that, and not where the zero-  
6 profitability line is, that tie line shows the number of  
7 wells that would be economic and would be projects that we  
8 could possibly drill.

9 Now obviously, we wouldn't be proposing  
10 uneconomic wells to our management. Okay?

11 Next.

12 Now if we look at the increased costs for the new  
13 pit rules, it's going to decrease our present value profit  
14 by the costs that we've assumed from those cost estimates.

15 Now this line shifts down -- it's not the full  
16 amount. We've taken into account the after-tax effect.  
17 For every dollar we spend for an intangible cost or an  
18 expense account, we get to write it off, but it nets out  
19 that we're spending 60-cent dollars. So that's been taken  
20 into account for this analysis.

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, and to clarify or save a  
22 question later, that's because the intangible drilling cost  
23 credit --

24 THE WITNESS: Well, there's no credit for  
25 intangible drilling cost, it just -- you're allowed to

1 treat it like any other normal expense, whereas tangible  
2 drilling costs, they're considered a tangible asset, and  
3 you have to go through a depreciation schedule. So I can't  
4 write it all off this year, I have to write off a portion  
5 in future years. So in that case we're spending more than  
6 60-cent dollars. We're probably spending closer to 70-cent  
7 dollars, by the time you take into account the PV effects.  
8 But we're still spending 60-cent dollars. It's not free,  
9 but there is some cushioning of that cost from the tax  
10 treatment. And I prepared that specifically for you,  
11 because I knew you had a question on that.

12 (Laughter)

13 THE WITNESS: All right, so the present-value  
14 profit line will shift down because of these costs, and now  
15 the number of projects is represented by that blue bar down  
16 -- now these are the potential future wells that are  
17 economic.

18 And the shift in that line --

19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Go ahead.

20 THE WITNESS: -- is, the fewer economic wells we  
21 can drill, and that's what I've quoted on that last sheet  
22 that you saw in my exhibit that showed -- we have 543 fewer  
23 wells drilled. And again, if I take the volumes associated  
24 with that, there's about a quarter TCF.

25 Now while I have this slide up for you guys to

1 see, if we look at the original green line and we look at  
2 all the uneconomic projects we have in our inventory,  
3 there's literally thousands of wells out there that are in  
4 that classification. And the volumes associated with that  
5 is over a TCF, so there's significant volumes that are  
6 currently uneconomic.

7 Our goal and challenge as a company is to try to  
8 find ways to make those economic. And adding -- increasing  
9 costs is going the wrong way for us. We want to turn this  
10 resource into reserves that can be produced and generate  
11 revenues, not only for us as a company -- We're always  
12 looking for profit, but here we both have the same goal.  
13 As we make more gas, the state generates more revenues from  
14 those through the taxes and the tax structure that's out  
15 there.

16 So our real challenge is, how do we get to that 1  
17 TCF? And if we adapt [sic] these rules, we're going to add  
18 another quarter-TCF to what's uneconomic. And you know,  
19 we're sort of going the wrong direction on this from what  
20 our objective is and what we're trying to achieve.

21 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Now Mr. Poore, have you been  
22 present for most of this hearing?

23 A. I've been here for many of the days, yes.

24 Q. Were you here when Mr. Mullins, I believe it was,  
25 made a statement to the effect that the Mafia has the

1 better properties?

2 (Laughter)

3 A. Yeah -- I'm not sure I like being --

4 (Laughter)

5 A. I must be little Vito.

6 Q. How do -- suspecting you might be the Mafia, how  
7 do Conoco properties compare to other oil and gas  
8 properties on an average in the San Juan Basin?

9 A. On an average, we definitely have the better  
10 projects, and we do have a lot of the drilling. Now I  
11 think in the last couple years we've drilled between 35 and  
12 40 percent of the wells in the Basin, so we are the major  
13 player in the Basin. We are the largest operator and drill  
14 the most wells.

15 But I would like to point out, if you look at  
16 this distribution, we have a wide range of projects as well  
17 We have some on the high end, but we also have a lot of  
18 wells that are on the fringe or marginal wells, similar to  
19 what some of the independent operators are doing. So our  
20 issues -- their issues are the same as ours.

21 Q. Would you say, though, that on an average  
22 ConocoPhillips is -- your properties are better able,  
23 probably, to assume the costs of this new pit rule better  
24 than, say, the properties of other operators in the Basin?

25 A. Now again, if I refer to this slide, the ones on

1 the far left with the higher profitability, yes, they can  
2 withstand these costs and still remain highly profitable.  
3 But as I stated before, we also have some on the marginal  
4 edge, and those are the ones that are more affected than  
5 the more profitable wells.

6 Q. Let's go back to your Exhibit Number 4, and you  
7 have on the last page some caveats that you have set out.

8 All right --

9 A. There we go.

10 Q. -- if we look at that, the first one says,  
11 Minimum one-year moratorium. Could you explain that to the  
12 Commission?

13 A. The cost estimates we put -- that are shown here  
14 are based on once we're up and running. It's going to take  
15 some time for us to gear up, and what we would recommend  
16 would be a minimum of one-year moratorium to give us that  
17 time to get the equipment in the Basin, get our safety  
18 programs in place and, you know, be ready to implement this  
19 rule. But it's going to take us some time.

20 If we're asked to immediately implement these  
21 rules, there's a shortage of systems out there that would  
22 allow us to do the closed-loop drilling. And whenever you  
23 have a high demand and low supply, costs can increase. And  
24 these costs can increase 50, 100 percent from what I've  
25 shown here.

1           And if we can't get those closed-loop drilling  
2 systems and we elect not to do the dig-and-haul, we  
3 actually have the potential to shut down our drilling  
4 program until these systems are available.

5           Q.    What kind of rigs do you use in the Basin?

6           A.    We actually have -- the San Juan Basin is  
7 geographically pretty unique, and we use some truck-mounted  
8 rigs to do a lot of our drilling.  And they've sort of been  
9 customized to use in the San Juan Basin.  They're very  
10 mobile, can get in, get out.  They have a relatively small  
11 footprint, they're pretty nimble.  And they're sort of  
12 site-specific and customized for our application.

13          Q.    When you're using -- Does this limit your ability  
14 to just bring in rigs from other areas?

15          A.    Yes, it does.  And as, you know, Merrion's  
16 experience showed, you've got to be careful that you get  
17 the correct equipment and the properly trained personnel.  
18 If you try to bring in a rig from outside the Division,  
19 things can go wrong, as Merrion --

20          Q.    Have you been able to ascertain what percentage  
21 of your rigs would require these closed-loop system  
22 drilling packages if, in fact, you were immediately moving  
23 into a program where you were doing a lot of closed-loop  
24 drilling?

25          A.    Yeah, we have 10 rigs operating for

1 ConocoPhillips, and two of them mainly service the shallow  
2 zones, so they would just need a fluid system.

3 But eight of the rigs would have to have both  
4 that fluid system and an air-drill system. And the system  
5 that best suits what we would need for the air-drill  
6 system, I believe there's only one of them in the world,  
7 and I believe it's in Algeria. And so it wouldn't be  
8 available for us to use. We've contacted that company and  
9 they said it would take a minimum of six months to gear up  
10 to produce another one of those, and there's some patent  
11 issues involved as well, so that could delay the  
12 construction of the closed-loop air drilling system for us  
13 to use.

14 Q. It's fair to say however this plays out and  
15 whatever is adopted, if you're moving toward closed-loop  
16 systems, there are going to be some real lead times  
17 required to get your operations up and going and into the  
18 new program?

19 A. Yes, it is. There's just not enough equipment  
20 and systems available.

21 Q. What about the availability of needed trucking to  
22 go into the -- under the new rule?

23 A. That's actually another concern that we have.  
24 We've contacted the trucking companies, and they don't have  
25 enough trucks in their fleet right now to supply the needed

1 trucks.

2 And more importantly, the licensed drivers.  
3 Everywhere you drive around town, there's advertisements  
4 for CDL drivers, and there's a real shortage of CDL drivers  
5 right now, and we'd have to need even more CDL drivers.

6 Q. Have you attempted to estimate the number of  
7 additional trucks that would be required if this rule, as  
8 drafted, went into place?

9 A. I don't have that number off the top of my head.

10 Q. The -- you have on your list the next item,  
11 future dumping site. Would you explain that, please?

12 A. It's my understanding that the OCD has given the  
13 San Juan Landfill a temporary authorization to accept our  
14 waste, and I believe that expires in April of 2008. Now of  
15 course there may be an extension to that, but it's not a --  
16 it doesn't look like it's going to be a permanent future  
17 landfill that we have, so we may need to look at additional  
18 sites to accept our wastes.

19 Q. When you have limited options, limited places to  
20 take this material, have you factored in anything for  
21 potential changes in the disposal charges?

22 A. We believe that the \$16 a cubic yard is probably  
23 fairly representative of -- well, it's what we were quoted  
24 from the San Juan landfill. But the concern is if there's  
25 a limited supply of places to put your landfill and there's

1 a huge demand, that that price demand may shift the costs  
2 so that it could be even more expensive for us to dispose  
3 at these landfills.

4 Q. Let's go now to your entry, Larger drill pads.

5 A. As Mr. Wurtz alluded to earlier, ConocoPhillips  
6 -- safety is our number-one priority in our operations. In  
7 order to safely get all these trucks in and out of the well  
8 location, we'll require a larger wellpad. The estimate is  
9 25 percent larger than the existing pads.

10 Now we already have a pretty small footprint for  
11 our drilling pads out there, so in order to get all this  
12 truck in and out, it would require larger than what we're  
13 currently using.

14 Q. Now we have an entry called Continuous Hauling,  
15 24/7? Land Fill hours? What are these question marks in  
16 there for?

17 A. These are uncertainties that we have. Our  
18 drilling operations are 24/7, so we're operating in 24/7.

19 Now the landfill, the San Juan Landfills are, you  
20 know, business hours during the week. And they're not set  
21 up to accept weekend and evenings, trucks arriving for  
22 dumping. So we'd have to try to figure out some way to,  
23 you know, stage these out or have a holding area, because  
24 we wouldn't want to shut down our drilling operations, you  
25 know, waiting for the trucks to be able to deliver the

1 material to a landfill.

2 Weather is another question mark, as the -- We  
3 can drill through bad weather, but if the roads get into a  
4 certain condition we don't be able to drive the trucks on  
5 the road. So weather may impact our ability to cycle these  
6 trucks in and out of the well location.

7 Q. And your final entry, Additional water disposal?

8 A. For the water disposal for a closed-loop system,  
9 we're using the frac tanks, and we're going to have to get  
10 those -- get the fluids out of those frac tanks quickly in  
11 order so we can move them to the next location, because we  
12 can't haul these frac tanks loaded.

13 The way we are in our current practice is, we  
14 have a little bit of time to schedule out the additional  
15 water disposal. A lot of times we'll move it forward to  
16 the next drilling location, and we have a lot more options  
17 that we can look for use of that water.

18 So with a closed-loop system, we believe there  
19 may be the potential for additional water-disposal charges  
20 that we're currently not incurring.

21 Q. All right, Mr. Poore. Now based on this  
22 information, what impact does ConocoPhillips believe these  
23 closed-loop drilling costs will have on its drilling plans  
24 in New Mexico?

25 A. Well, as I showed at the top of this slide, we're

1 going to have to reduce our inventory, and this would  
2 require a reserve write-down for us on the scale of the  
3 volumes stated, but it -- which would mean fewer wells are  
4 going to be drilled in the future.

5 Q. What about economic projections out into the  
6 future?

7 A. Okay --

8 Q. How does this proposal impact those?

9 A. Now sort of an immediate effect -- we deal with a  
10 fixed budget. The company says you're allowed to spend X  
11 dollars next year, and if our costs go up -- and the  
12 estimate I have, these are about 10 percent of what our  
13 drilling cost. In order to stay within our fixed budget,  
14 we'll have to reduce our drilling program commensurately 10  
15 percent. So it will have immediate effect of reducing the  
16 number of wells we can drill.

17 Q. Now Mr. Poore, when -- You're speaking here for  
18 ConocoPhillips. Are you saying that if the rules are  
19 adopted you would leave New Mexico?

20 A. No, we would not. We have a long history in the  
21 Basin, and as you can see from that other slide, we still  
22 have quite a few attractive investment opportunities to  
23 develop. So we'll be here, and as Mr. Wurtz said, we'll  
24 probably be here for a long time, and...

25 Q. What recommendations would you make to the

1 Commission for ConocoPhillips, based on the information you  
2 have presented here today?

3 A. Well, there's one other point I wanted to cover  
4 before we got to that, and it had to do --

5 (Laughter)

6 MR. CARR: You know, they never do what you tell  
7 them --

8 (Laughter)

9 THE WITNESS: He even tries to help me out.  
10 But talking about the impact, I was just talking  
11 about the short-term budget impact. The other thing I want  
12 to address would be the long-term budget impact.

13 We compete with -- in ConocoPhillips, the San  
14 Juan Basin competes with investment dollars for projects  
15 throughout the world. By increasing our costs, it lowers  
16 our profit, profitability on the project that we propose,  
17 so our projects become less attractive when the company  
18 looks at where they want to distribute their capital  
19 dollars.

20 So what I can conclusively say is, we'll probably  
21 be allocated fewer capital dollars in the future as a  
22 result of these increased costs.

23 Q. (By Mr. Carr) And is there anything else you  
24 would like to say --

25 (Laughter)

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Before Mr. Carr starts asking  
2 questions again.

3 (Laughter)

4 THE WITNESS: The main thing I would ask the  
5 Commission, make sure we consider all of the economic  
6 costs, not just to the industry but to the State of New  
7 Mexico. We generate a lot of revenue in taxes and provide  
8 a lot of jobs, and it will have a huge impact on the  
9 overall economy of New Mexico, and I would just ask that  
10 you consider all aspects of that.

11 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Now Mr. Poore, the information  
12 you've been providing is really information that is  
13 specific to the San Juan Basin; is that correct?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. Were Exhibits 3 and 4 prepared by you?

16 A. Yes, they were.

17 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, at this  
18 time we'd move the admission of ConocoPhillips Exhibits 3  
19 and 4.

20 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Any objection?

21 MR. BROOKS: No objection, Mr. Chairman.

22 MR. JANTZ: No objection.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Seeing no objection, Exhibits  
24 3 and 4 will be admitted.

25 MR. CARR: And that concludes my direct

1 examination of Mr. Poore.

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Thank you, Mr. Carr.

3 Mr. Hiser, do you have any questions of this  
4 witness?

5 MR. HISER: (Shakes head)

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Ms. Foster?

7 MS. FOSTER: I do not, thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Jantz?

9 MR. JANTZ: I do.

10 CROSS-EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. JANTZ:

12 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Poore.

13 A. How are you doing, Mr. Jantz?

14 Q. I'm doing well, thank you.

15 Going to your first slide, the \$13,500  
16 miscellaneous costs --

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. -- will that vary from rig to rig, or wellsite to  
19 wellsite, I should say?

20 A. There's a possibility that it will be variable,  
21 but we believe -- or I believe that this is going to be a  
22 fairly representative average of the costs we would incur.

23 Q. Okay, so it could be lower in some cases?

24 A. In some cases. In some cases it could be higher.

25 Q. Okay. The calculation that you did for hauling

1 costs, the 30-percent increase to account for indirect  
2 route, where did that number come from, the 30 percent?

3 A. It's a rule of thumb that our construction  
4 department uses.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. And to check that, I went ahead and assumed  
7 instead of straight line I could go directly east-west and  
8 north-south and estimated that distance, and it was close  
9 -- pretty close to the 30 percent. So 30-percent -- I was  
10 able to validate the 30 percent to my satisfaction.

11 Q. Okay. The incremental costs that you have on  
12 your first slide and second slide --

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. -- those are for the closed-loop drilling only;  
15 is that right? The incremental costs of closed-loop  
16 drilling?

17 A. It includes the hauling cost and the -- and the  
18 closed-loop drilling cost as well, and they are incremental  
19 costs.

20 Q. Okay, so it's not just for the dig-and-haul  
21 option or just for the closed-loop option?

22 A. No, the costs that I have presented are for the  
23 closed-loop --

24 Q. Okay. Do you have a baseline cost, if you will,  
25 the costs you currently incur?

1           A.    The estimate we have for the -- what a pit  
2 currently costs, a lined pit, is about \$10,000.

3           Q.    Okay.

4           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE:  So is this -- does this number  
5 already have that in there?

6           THE WITNESS:  I considered this incremental cost  
7 because -- I didn't include the cost for the drying pad,  
8 and because of some of those uncertainties out there, we  
9 may still need to drill -- or dig a pit for contingency,  
10 and so I think that \$10,000 cost -- we really don't need to  
11 deduct it from these numbers, we can look at these as truly  
12 incremental costs above what our current operations are.

13          Q.    (By Mr. Jantz)  So what is the \$10,000 that you  
14 say it costs to currently deal with waste via the pit  
15 method?  What does that include?

16          A.    That includes digging the pit --

17          Q.    Uh-huh.

18          A.    -- lining it, and then, once the drilling  
19 operations are complete, mixing the pit and closing it.

20          Q.    Do you have a sense of how much the current costs  
21 are as a percentage of revenue?

22          A.    No, I do not.

23          Q.    Okay.  So I guess you wouldn't have an idea of  
24 the incremental costs as a percentage of the revenue?

25          A.    Not as a percentage of revenue.

1 Q. Okay. Did you do any calculations -- did you  
2 calculate the cost of what it might cost to have a  
3 centralized waste facility if ConocoPhillips chose to do  
4 that?

5 A. No, we did not include the cost for opening a new  
6 disposal facility.

7 Q. Okay. And when you're talking about potential  
8 liabilities, did you calculate the costs of the potential  
9 liabilities when you factored into this, or is this just  
10 sort of -- was this it?

11 A. This is it. I'm really not qualified to do  
12 liability risk evaluation for the company.

13 Q. Okay, so the potential for liability, such as  
14 groundwater cleanup or future losses, may not be included  
15 in this?

16 A. It is not included in this --

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. -- analysis.

19 Q. Let's see, the impact on capital inventory  
20 slide --

21 A. Okay, slide 3?

22 Q. Yes.

23 A. Oh, the caveats.

24 Q. Actually -- Yeah, that's the one. The reduction  
25 of 543 wells and 263 BCF, can you explain to me again what

1 that -- what you're talking about, how you got to that  
2 number and what exactly it means? I guess what I'm -- what  
3 I'm asking, is this based on current data, or is this a  
4 future projection?

5 A. This is our best estimate, using our current  
6 economic premises as to what the economics of these wells  
7 are.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. So it's using our latest, best economic  
10 approximation of these future wells.

11 Q. So you're looking backwards to predict forwards;  
12 is that --

13 A. Not necessarily, I wouldn't say that. We know  
14 what our drilling costs are --

15 Q. Okay.

16 A. -- and that is influenced by our history, but we  
17 have current cost estimates. The economics reflect the  
18 current capital costs that we see in these wells. We have  
19 operating cost assumptions in there as well that is  
20 influenced by the past, but they are a current estimate.  
21 And then as far as gas price goes, we're given those by our  
22 -- we have economists up in our head office that give us  
23 our gas price from his forecast that we use to do all of  
24 our economic evaluation.

25 Q. Okay. On your slide with the lines --

1 A. Okay.

2 Q. -- the demonstrative exhibit -- the graph, I  
3 guess --

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. -- this is a graphic representation of the 543 --

6 A. Yes, this is a graphical representation of the  
7 process I did.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. Now I simplified it as a fixed cost, as I said --  
10 stated earlier, I went through each well, estimated the  
11 specific cost for that well, so it -- the line would get a  
12 little jaggeder than what I show there, but it's a fair  
13 representation of the process and -- the process I used to  
14 come up with that estimated number of wells.

15 Q. Okay, but this could change based on cost of --  
16 the price of the commodity --

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. -- is that true?

19 A. If the price of the commodity changes or some of  
20 our premises change -- these whole curves can shift up and  
21 down --

22 Q. Right.

23 A. -- but relative to each other, we believe they'll  
24 stay the same.

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. Or I believe they'll stay the same.

2 Q. Okay, I think that -- I'm sorry, one more.

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Hansen, did you come to  
4 stay for a while?

5 (Laughter)

6 Q. (By Mr. Jantz) Do these -- does this graph  
7 represent strictly closed-loop drilling, exclusively  
8 closed-loop drilling?

9 A. Yes, it does.

10 Q. So if the -- this could change if you were doing  
11 dig-and-haul?

12 A. We would evaluate dig-and-haul on a case-by-case  
13 basis, and in cases where the dig-and-haul was possibly a  
14 little less -- weighting those risks and costs, it may  
15 change slightly, but the majority of our wells, we believe,  
16 will be on the closed-loop system, the dig-and-haul, and  
17 that the -- or the dig-and-haul will be an exception --

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. -- basis, and probably only a few wells --

20 Q. And it could also -- that -- these curves could  
21 also change if you endeavored to do a -- construct and use  
22 a centralized waste facility; is that right?

23 A. Any of those cost components can change, and  
24 these costs can go up as well as down. If the costs go up,  
25 the gap between these curves will increase and cause more

1 wells to become uneconomic.

2 If there's ways that we can find to trim that,  
3 that cost differential, these two curves will come closer  
4 together and will reduce the number of wells.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. But in all cases, it will be a significant  
7 increase in the amount of cost and -- the number of wells  
8 that would be reduced out of the inventory, I think that  
9 the 500 -- you know, over 500 is a reasonable number to  
10 assume would be the impact.

11 MR. JANTZ: Okay, thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Huffaker, do you have  
13 anything?

14 MR. HUFFAKER: (Shakes head)

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Dr. Bartlit, I'm assuming you  
16 don't.

17 DR. BARTLIT: No, sir.

18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Brooks?

19 MR. BROOKS: Just a very few.

20 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Mr. Brooks.

21 CROSS-EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. BROOKS:

23 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Poore.

24 A. Good afternoon.

25 Q. Well, I really do have just a few, but you did --

1 You can just leave that slide up for right now, because  
2 maybe that will be where you will explain it.

3 You said one thing that I really don't  
4 understand, and maybe you can explain it. Maybe I  
5 misheard.

6 It seemed to me you were saying that if the price  
7 of gas were to go up --

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. -- that that would not -- that the wells that  
10 would be rendered uneconomic, or the prospects that would  
11 be rendered uneconomic by this increase in cost that you're  
12 postulating based on the rule, would not potentially be  
13 again made economic by a possible increase in future cost  
14 -- future price of gas. And I don't understand why that  
15 would not be true.

16 A. Okay, if -- looking at the slide, if that green  
17 line goes up because we have higher gas prices -- and  
18 that's what would be the effect, we -- the PV -- present  
19 value profit after tax would shift up, because we'll be  
20 generating more revenue from the higher gas prices. Okay?

21 But there will still be quite a few projects that  
22 are still unprofitable. Some that were unprofitable will  
23 be moved up to profitable, but then if we add the costs of  
24 the closed-loop drilling system, we'd then push those back  
25 to be uneconomic.

1           So it wouldn't be the exact same wells, it would  
2 be different wells. But because that line is fairly  
3 straight, the number of wells would be approximately the  
4 same.

5           Q. Well, I really don't understand what you're  
6 saying.

7           (Laughter)

8           Q. Now I do understand that an increase in the price  
9 of gas, depending on how much the increase was relative to  
10 the increase in costs, that it might make some uneconomic  
11 wells economic, and it might --

12          A. Yes, uh-huh.

13          Q. -- not make other uneconomic wells --

14          A. -- economic.

15          Q. -- economic.

16          A. Right.

17          Q. But it seems to me it would undoubtedly make some  
18 economic well -- some uneconomic wells economic, and I  
19 don't see how a rise in price would make any wells that  
20 would otherwise be -- that would otherwise be economic,  
21 uneconomic.

22          A. Correct, if it's already economic, it'll stay  
23 economic.

24          Q. Right.

25          A. Okay? So if the gas price went up, we'll have

1 some economic projects that are economic --

2 Q. Right.

3 A. -- with the current rule as it is.

4 Q. Right.

5 A. If we then add the extra cost burdens for this  
6 closed-loop drilling, it'll push that project to be  
7 uneconomic.

8 Q. Right.

9 A. Additional costs --

10 Q. Right.

11 A. -- will come off the profit, and turn a well that  
12 may have been economic now to be uneconomic by the  
13 increased capital costs.

14 Q. But if the price of gas went up in the future,  
15 then that might make that project economic again?

16 A. That specific project. What I'm dealing with,  
17 though, is a whole spectrum of projects. Not a one --  
18 single project, but thousands of projects. And so it  
19 wouldn't be the same wells, but it would still be the same  
20 quantity of wells.

21 Q. Well, I don't see why it would be the same. Now  
22 I --

23 A. It wouldn't be the exact same number, okay --

24 Q. I grant you that there might still be some that  
25 are uneconomic, depending on how --

1           A.    Not just some, there will be a lot that are  
2 uneconomic.

3           Q.    And how many would depend on big the price  
4 increase was, would it not?

5           A.    Correct.

6           Q.    And of course also on what happened to other  
7 costs?

8           A.    Yeah. Under no circumstance do I see a gas price  
9 that would pull all of these above the line.

10          Q.    Okay. But you will concede that some of them  
11 would come up above the line?

12          A.    With the gas price --

13          Q.    Yeah, depending on --

14          A.    -- and then would be pushed down because of the  
15 increased cost.

16          Q.    Well, now I was -- I guess that's where we're  
17 talking at cross-purposes, because I was thinking the  
18 increased costs are going to occur right now, and the  
19 increase in gas price will come sometime in the future.

20                So what I was seeing was, the increased costs  
21 will come now, they pull some wells down -- some prospects  
22 down into the uneconomic category, then the gas price comes  
23 along and increases and pulls them back up.

24          A.    Well, everything we do from this point of view is  
25 projections --

1 Q. Yes, exactly.

2 A. -- into the future, and that's why I -- Let's  
3 assume that we have perfect knowledge of what the gas price  
4 is going to be in the future --

5 Q. But then you'd run your economics on what's going  
6 to happen in the future?

7 A. Correct. And this would represent -- would  
8 fairly represent the distribution of those projects with  
9 some being uneconomic, some being economic, where the  
10 increased cost would then turn some economic projects into  
11 uneconomic projects.

12 Q. I think we're saying the same thing, actually,  
13 we're just getting it in a different order.

14 But let me try one more time to try to get you to  
15 agree with --

16 (Laughter)

17 Q. -- to try to get you to agree with my --

18 A. Can my attorney object?

19 (Laughter)

20 Q. -- my view of --

21 MR. CARR: I would, but I'm enjoying this too  
22 much.

23 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) -- trying to state the question.

24 (Laughter)

25 MR. BROOKS: We're going to drive the court

1 reporter crazy, if we don't watch out.

2 (Laughter)

3 MR. BROOKS: And when I -- I don't -- I haven't  
4 paid that much attention to Steve, but when I hired a court  
5 reporter I was very protective of him because I was afraid  
6 he'd quit and I wouldn't be able to find a good court  
7 reporter, and they're hard to find.

8 That's a digression.

9 Q. (By Mr. Brooks) Anyway, of the prospects that  
10 would be uneconomic under the new rule, in your judgment --

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. -- there are at least some that would be economic  
13 if you assumed a higher price of gas, correct?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And how many of that would fall in that category  
16 would presumably depend on how high a price of gas you  
17 assumed?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. Okay. One further question on that subject, and  
20 I'll move on to something else.

21 There are some other operators who might find  
22 prospects economic that ConocoPhillips would find  
23 uneconomic, right?

24 A. Okay.

25 Q. And do you ever sell prospects that -- where

1 that's the situation?

2 A. We do occasionally sell prospects that are  
3 currently uneconomic.

4 Q. Thank you. Okay.

5 You are aware that some of the prospects -- that  
6 some of the closures that you will be doing, the waste can  
7 be taken to -- will meet standards to be taken to  
8 landfarms, correct?

9 A. No, I'm not aware of that --

10 Q. Okay, I believe your --

11 A. -- technicality.

12 Q. -- colleague over there just testified to it --

13 A. Okay.

14 Q. -- during his testimony. And of course, that  
15 would presumably involve somewhat lesser costs versus  
16 landfill disposals?

17 A. I don't know.

18 Q. Okay, that's fair.

19 Now you didn't assume that there would be any  
20 cost savings by closed-loop systems, you have only the cost  
21 increases?

22 A. The costs that I've shown here, we believe, will  
23 be incremental costs because we haven't included all the  
24 costs of, say, the drying pad, which -- or additional -- we  
25 may still need to dig a pit for -- to handle contingencies

1 and upsets in the 24-7 operations, so --

2 Q. So for that reason you haven't backed out the  
3 cost of a pit?

4 A. Correct.

5 Q. Although you acknowledge that you may not -- if  
6 you may -- if you say you may need also to drill a pit, you  
7 may not also drill a pit? Right?

8 A. That's true. But with all cost estimates,  
9 there's a certain amount of --

10 Q. Right.

11 A. -- uncertainty with all of them. And if you --  
12 the costs that we're estimating were an order of magnitude  
13 greater than the current cost of the pits.

14 Q. There's been testimony in this proceeding that  
15 closed-loop systems, as compared to conventional drilling  
16 systems, save money in various respects, such as reduced  
17 use of drilling fluid, recycling drilling fluid. There are  
18 various other -- Are you familiar with those studies?

19 A. I'm basically familiar with those studies. I've  
20 read through them a little bit. But I couldn't testify to  
21 the details of those.

22 Our drilling engineer, who's in the audience  
23 here, has studied them in detail, and he would probably be  
24 the better person to ask the details on those case studies.

25 Q. Well, I guess I'm not really asking the details.

1 There's been a lot of testimony about them pro and con  
2 already in this proceeding, but you didn't assume any such  
3 savings in your computations, correct?

4 A. The numbers we used were the best numbers  
5 available based on the expertise within our company, as to  
6 be representative of the costs that we will incur for going  
7 to a closed-loop system.

8 Q. Well, that's fine, but that doesn't answer my  
9 question, which was, you didn't assume any of the savings  
10 -- any savings --

11 A. No, I didn't assume any savings --

12 Q. -- as a result of closed-loop systems? Thank  
13 you.

14 I believe I have only one other question.

15 You said that safety was your first priority --

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. -- and the Environmental Bureau chief wanted me  
18 to ask you what priority environmental protection is in  
19 your operation.

20 A. When I say safety, safety and environmental are  
21 the same entity for us. They're handled by the same  
22 department, so environmental and safety would both be  
23 considered that number-one priority.

24 MR. BROOKS: Thank you, Mr. Poore.

25 THE WITNESS: All right.

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Why don't we go ahead and take  
2 a break until 3:30, and reconvene back here at 3:30?

3 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:15 p.m.)

4 (The following proceedings had at 3:34 p.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Let's back on record.

6 This is again a continuation of Case Number  
7 14,015. All three Commissioners are present, we therefore  
8 have a quorum.

9 We were about to begin the Commissioners'  
10 examination, I believe, of Mr. Poore; is that correct?

11 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Sure, why not.

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Are you ready, Commissioner  
13 Bailey?

14 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Yes.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

17 Q. From your comments I can assume that cavitation  
18 and the air drilling will pretty much cease in the San Juan  
19 Basin over the next couple of years?

20 A. I wouldn't say it would cease. The air-drilling  
21 part of it. There is equipment that we can order up and  
22 eventually get there, be brought to the Basin for the  
23 closed-loop air drilling.

24 But the cavitation, your observations are pretty  
25 accurate, that with those additional costs, very few

1     cavitations would be justified.

2             Q.     I also observe that cavitation is the most  
3     effective way of putting a Fruitland Coal well on line.

4             A.     It actually depends where you are in the coal  
5     formation, in the Basin.  The wells in the high-  
6     productivity area, what we call the fairway, those have  
7     responded quite favorably to cavitation.  In some of the  
8     underpressured areas out in the outer fringes of the field,  
9     we've been successfully using casing-frac completions on  
10    those wells.

11            So in general, we have been moving away from  
12    cavitations, just because of the nature of the wells that  
13    we're drilling, and that's for new wells.

14            But now for existing wells, there was testimony  
15    you heard before that, you know, we're always having to do  
16    cleanouts on these wells.  And they're like a mini-  
17    cavitation.  And so that's where the biggest impact, I  
18    think, would be, would be maintaining the existing wells  
19    and having to go back in and do the recavitations.

20            Q.     So the production decline for Fruitland wells  
21    will be a steeper gradient than it has in the past?

22            A.     If we can't do those cavitations, these wells  
23    will decline sharper than they are currently, yes.

24            COMMISSIONER BAILEY:  That's all I have.  Thank  
25    you.

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Olson?

2 EXAMINATION

3 BY COMMISSIONER OLSON:

4 Q. Yeah, coming on to costs, I don't know if you  
5 were asked this, but I guess what is your total cost for  
6 these wells, just as drilled now? So these are incremental  
7 costs, right?

8 A. These are incremental costs.

9 It really depends on the horizon we're drilling  
10 and -- but roughly a million dollars is -- you know, for  
11 the deeper wells, is what the drilling cost is. So these  
12 represent about 10-percent incremental costs.

13 Q. So about a million dollars for the Mesaverde-  
14 Dakota wells?

15 A. A million -- actually, the latest number I have  
16 is, I believe, \$1.3 million for the Mesaverde-Dakotas. I  
17 believe that's drilled, complete and equipped cost. That  
18 would be our total capital cost to drill a new well.

19 Q. And what about the Fruitland Coal-PC wells?

20 A. The Fruitland Coal-PC wells are cheaper. I  
21 believe those are closer to \$800,000.

22 Q. And I'd asked -- Mr. Wurtz deferred a couple  
23 questions to you, so I'll ask you on --

24 A. Thanks.

25 (Laughter)

1           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: It's called a punt.

2           Q.    (By Commissioner Olson) -- on the pad sizes,  
3 what's your average pad size on the current wells now?

4           A.    The existing -- for the deeper wells, the pad  
5 size is about 1.6 acres. For the coal wells, the PC-Coal  
6 wells, we're using about 1.1 acres. So we really have a  
7 pretty small footprint.

8           Q.    That's total acreage, not just reclaimed -- not  
9 from what you're reclaiming, but that's the total acreage  
10 you use on -- in the drilling?

11          A.    With the current operations, yes.

12          Q.    Okay. So were there some older ones that -- at  
13 least the ones I think Mr. Wurtz showed looked like they  
14 were a little larger than one acre or so, like that?

15          A.    The slide that Mr. Wurtz showed may have been the  
16 total area. The area I just quoted here is the footprint  
17 of the drilling rig and the equipment. Now there may be  
18 additional area around that that may have been visible from  
19 that slide. But, you know, the 1.6 acres is the footprint  
20 for our drilling operation.

21          Q.    And then you say you need a 25-percent larger  
22 drill pad for closed-loop?

23          A.    Yes.

24          Q.    Okay.

25          A.    That's about -- a little under half an acre,

1 about .4 of an acre.

2 Q. Okay. And what are -- if you were just doing  
3 dig-and-haul, what would your costs be on a dig-and-haul  
4 operation, versus a closed-loop? I mean, you've had a lot  
5 -- I guess what I see here, you've got significant rig  
6 costs --

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. -- for closed-loop, and you're saying you do  
9 everything closed-loop.

10 A. Yeah.

11 Q. If you were using a pit with dig-and-haul, you  
12 wouldn't have all those rig costs, correct?

13 A. That's correct. If I can pull up the slide here  
14 -- and I'll give you an approximation of what the dig-and-  
15 haul costs would be, consistent with the numbers I've shown  
16 you.

17 Q. Thanks.

18 A. Okay, in that top calculation we have  
19 approximately \$30,000 for hauling for the closed-loop  
20 system. The estimate is that to do the dig-and-haul we'll  
21 have to do more mixing, and we'll also have to dig up  
22 underneath the liner, and it would contain more volume.  
23 Our estimation is, it would be four times the volume.

24 So roughly, you'd take four times the \$30,000 and  
25 come up with about \$120,000 for a dig-and-haul cost

1 estimate. Slightly more than what we show here for the  
2 closed loop, but as Mr. Wurtz testified to, the liability  
3 exposure risk of all the additional truck traffic --  
4 because it would entail, you know, four times the amount of  
5 truck traffic on the road as well.

6 Q. So you're saying the same thing would apply to  
7 the Fruitland Coal-PC wells of about 4 times \$18,000?

8 A. That would be a reasonable -- But again, as I  
9 showed from our results, very few PC-Fruitland Coals were  
10 affected by this, that it had much less impact than the  
11 Mesaverde-Dakota, mainly because it's just a shorter amount  
12 of rig days and, you know, the overall cost was less for  
13 the closed-loop.

14 Q. And you understand that under the current rule, I  
15 guess as proposed by the Department -- or by the Division,  
16 it would be looking at closed-loop systems only actually  
17 being required where it's less than 50 feet to groundwater?

18 A. I thought it would be no matter what the distance  
19 to the groundwater is. If it's less than 50 feet to the  
20 groundwater, we have to use a closed-loop system, we can't  
21 use dig-and-haul. If it's more than 50 feet to the  
22 groundwater, we have the option of dig-and-haul or closed  
23 loop.

24 Q. Right, that's what I was getting at, that right  
25 -- under the way the rule is written -- so it's only

1 required for -- it's the company's option as to how they  
2 want to do things over 50 feet to groundwater?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. But I'm wondering, how many of the wells are in  
5 the 50-feet-to-groundwater area?

6 A. I don't know how many that are -- there are in  
7 that category.

8 Q. And is ConocoPhillips in agreement that a closed-  
9 loop system should be used in shallow groundwaters where  
10 it's less than 50 feet?

11 A. I believe that's where we've used closed-loop  
12 system in the past, and I'm not sure I can really say for  
13 the company what we do, but it would seem reasonable to me  
14 that, you know, less than 50 feet from discussions I've had  
15 with Mr. Wurtz and Mr. Alexander, that that's an acceptable  
16 solution, for less than 50 feet to the groundwater.

17 Q. So then the real concern is those areas where  
18 it's over 50 feet to groundwater, and then this 100-mile  
19 radius which you're saying would force you into using  
20 closed-loop systems?

21 A. All our wells are within 74 miles, and I believe  
22 most of our wells are greater than 50 feet to groundwater.  
23 But those would be the exceptions, that are less than 50  
24 feet to groundwater.

25 Q. And when you're talking about 50 feet to

1 groundwater, are you talking mostly just the river valleys?  
2 Is that what you're thinking of?

3 A. That's my understanding, yes.

4 Q. Do you have any consideration for where there's  
5 also shallow depth to groundwater or what was previously  
6 defined groundwater vulnerable areas in the San Juan Basin?

7 A. I don't have enough information. I don't know  
8 enough to answer that.

9 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Okay, I think that's all I  
10 have.

11 EXAMINATION

12 BY CHAIRMAN FESMIRE:

13 Q. Okay. Mr. Poor, can we start out with, What is  
14 cavitation? Could you explain that to us?

15 A. What is cavitation? It's a completion technique  
16 used on Fruitland Coal wells where after you drill through  
17 the Fruitland Coal with a drilling bit, a lot of times  
18 we'll come back in and use an under-reaming tool to make  
19 that a little bit larger.

20 And if there's enough reservoir pressure  
21 available, we'll let the reservoir pressure build up the  
22 pressure in the wellbore and then surge it into a pit and  
23 -- with the express purpose of trying to collapse the coal  
24 formation around the wellbore.

25 And they'll do this dozens of times, I've seen

1 sometimes even hundreds of times, where they'll let the  
2 pressure build up and -- like a huff-and-puff, you know,  
3 let it build up and release it. And each time they're  
4 trying to get that coal formation to break down.

5 And when it starts running -- it's a term they  
6 use, is, the coal starts -- it comes out in small, little  
7 chunks, and each one of those surges will bring coal to the  
8 surface. And typically they'll have those cavitation  
9 particulate go into a pit -- or a blast wall that then  
10 drains into a pit, to collect any type of fluids that would  
11 be coming up.

12 Now the other technique they use for cavitation  
13 where the pressure isn't as high is, they'll use an air  
14 mist to pressurize the well up to 1400 pounds per square  
15 inch, and then do the same technique, you know, let that  
16 pressure -- release that pressure in a way to try to get  
17 the coal formation to break down.

18 Q. Between these stages do they go in and clean the  
19 coal out before they do it again, or do they just let it  
20 sort of crumble around the wellbore?

21 A. In the wellbore? The ones I've seen, the only  
22 thing they do is the surging, and then they'll let -- the  
23 buildup. So it's surge, buildup, surge, buildup, and  
24 they'll repeat those.

25 Occasionally I do believe that they can go in

1 there and do some cleanouts if they feel it's necessary,  
2 but most of the time it's just surging.

3 Q. Okay. This is going to piggy-back on, I think, a  
4 point Commissioner Olson made, but I wanted to make it  
5 again.

6 If you decide you have to haul the materials, the  
7 waste material, it actually saves your company money to use  
8 a closed-loop system, doesn't it?

9 A. Relative to what?

10 Q. Relative to an open pit?

11 A. Our cost -- the cost estimates I presented to you  
12 were all incremental costs, so we believe it would cost us  
13 more money to --

14 Q. No, if you assume that you're going to have to  
15 haul the wastes.

16 A. Oh, haul the wastes in a dig-and-haul --

17 Q. In a dig-and-haul --

18 A. -- scenario.

19 Q. -- as opposed to a closed-loop system.

20 A. Okay.

21 Q. Is that a correct statement then?

22 A. Then -- Can you repeat that again?

23 Q. Okay. It actually costs less to use a closed-  
24 loop system than a dig-and-haul, once the decision has been  
25 made that you're going to have to haul your wastes; is that

1 correct?

2 A. In most situations. Again, it would depend on  
3 the distance that you have to haul those cuttings, and  
4 there could be cases where it would be cheaper --

5 Q. If you --

6 A. -- to dig and haul, versus closed-loop. But as  
7 Mr. Wurtz testified earlier, that is -- we need to consider  
8 the risk exposure of those additional trucks on the roads.

9 Q. Okay. Well, I'm going to go back to a point that  
10 Mr. Brooks made before lunch. When the rig count was  
11 climbing from 60 to 90, we didn't hear a lot of concern  
12 from the industry about the number of trucks on the road.  
13 Is that an accurate statement?

14 A. I don't know what the comments were about the  
15 truck traffic at that time.

16 Q. Okay.

17 (Laughter)

18 A. I didn't hear anything.

19 (Laughter)

20 A. Then again, I might have been on the other side  
21 of the planet at the time.

22 (Laughter)

23 Q. You testified that your hurdle rate was at 13  
24 percent, that you used?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. What is that rate?

2 A. That's the discount rate that we use for all  
3 future cash flows in our present-value evaluation.

4 Q. Okay, so that -- the way I was always taught,  
5 that's the discount rate of the first foregone project, the  
6 -- what you could make -- your opportunity cost for money  
7 that you don't invest in the current budget, right?

8 A. That's one way to look at it, yes.

9 The way we use it, though, it's a corporate  
10 guideline that we're given, that we're told to evaluate all  
11 our projects at this fixed 13 percent. What it represents  
12 to our head-office people and how they do their  
13 investments, I'm not certain of. But how you described it  
14 is one way to consider, and what the 13 percent means.

15 Q. Okay, so you do an individual economic run on  
16 every proposed well in your inventory, right?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. And if the -- That's just the first hurdle then,  
19 the 13 percent is the way you evaluate it, and you come up  
20 with a net present value, and you rank your projects at  
21 that NPV 13, right?

22 A. Correct.

23 Q. You don't ever get down to the negative present  
24 value projects at 13, do you?

25 A. Well, we don't propose them purposely.

1 Q. Okay, I guess what I'm saying is, you're going to  
2 make more on your money than the 13 percent, right?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. How do you calculate what reserves you're going  
5 to use in the evaluation of a proposed well?

6 A. There's all kinds of different reserve-estimating  
7 techniques.

8 One thing I do want to point out. For most of  
9 these wells in our inventory, they're infill wells, they're  
10 -- in the Mesaverde-Dakota we're going from the 160 spacing  
11 down to the 80-acre spacing. So most of these are infill  
12 wells.

13 And so we have pretty good well control in  
14 understanding what the reservoir properties are.

15 Q. So they're pretty low risk, is what you're  
16 telling me?

17 A. No, I wouldn't say that they're low risk. The  
18 geological risk is low, but the depletion risk is unknown.  
19 With the Mesaverde-Dakota as a tight fractured reservoir,  
20 there is quite a bit of uncertainty whether your completion  
21 will be efficient enough and you'll tap into --

22 Q. As a former reservoir engineer, I'm taking  
23 umbrage at the fact you're calling that "that risk". If  
24 it's a completion risk, that's mechanical risk, that's the  
25 other guy's, right?

1           A.    Okay, now if I go to the reservoir risk, we also  
2 have a depletion risk that would appeal to the reservoir  
3 engineer.

4           Q.    But a good reservoir engineer ought to be able to  
5 predict that, shouldn't he?

6           A.    There's still a lot of uncertainty in that number  
7 for a tight gas reservoir like we have with the Mesaverde-  
8 Dakota.

9           Q.    Okay, but still you come up with an expected  
10 number, don't you?

11          A.    Correct.

12          Q.    And how do your expected numbers relate to the  
13 reserves that you calculate after you've actually drilled  
14 the well?

15          A.    We're always doing lookbacks to see how well  
16 we're doing from our prediction versus what we actually  
17 achieve, and then we try to tune up our model if we see  
18 some discrepancy. And a lot of times we do, and we have to  
19 do this, and -- So it's a continually evolving process  
20 where we try to get close. And we get fairly accurate.

21                    But the information we have is only the initial  
22 rate data, and maybe the first couple months, and then we  
23 have to extrapolate what the future is. Until it produces  
24 its last MCF we don't know what the ultimate recovery is,  
25 but we try to approximate that. And as I say, we get

1 better and better at it as we go along in the program.

2 Q. Okay, but you can take that initial rate -- or  
3 the initial couple of months' production, and you've got a  
4 type curve for that part of the reservoir that you can fit  
5 it to, don't you?

6 A. We do a pretty good job at matching that initial  
7 data.

8 Q. Okay. Now you said that -- and I may not have  
9 the numbers exactly right. Some certain percentage of the  
10 wells will not get drilled, and I think you used the number  
11 10 percent, didn't you?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. But that doesn't mean that 10 percent of the  
14 reserves won't get produced, does it?

15 A. What I was trying to illustrate with that  
16 testimony was what the immediate impact is going to be on  
17 our drilling program.

18 Q. Okay, and I'll accept that.

19 A. Yeah.

20 Q. But what I'm saying is, if you don't drill 10  
21 percent of the wells in your inventory, you're not going to  
22 take the top 10 percent, you're going to take the bottom 10  
23 percent, right?

24 A. Well, there's all kinds of decisions as to which  
25 percent you take. We have a lot of competitive drainage

1 issues that we need -- and sometimes we'll do a less  
2 profitable well over a more profitable well. See, if I can  
3 get --

4 Q. Now -- Okay, let me take that statement then.

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. If you're going to do the less profitable well  
7 over the more profitable well, the inherent assumption there  
8 is that one day you're going to drill the more profitable  
9 well, isn't it?

10 A. Yes, I wouldn't argue with that.

11 Q. So out of that 10 percent, if one of those wells  
12 falls into it, that's a deferred project, that's not a  
13 foregone project, is it?

14 A. You're absolutely correct, and I was not trying  
15 to portray that as being lost; it would be deferred.

16 Q. Okay, so 10 percent of the wells that don't get  
17 drilled are not lost to the company or to New Mexico,  
18 they're simply deferred until some point in the future?

19 A. But if you have 10 percent less activity there's,  
20 you know, less services needed for those. So it does have  
21 a trickle-down economic effect on the state because our  
22 drilling activity level decreases -- you know, eventually  
23 we'll get the reserves, but the immediate impact, there'll  
24 be less services required to drill those 10 percent less  
25 wells. So there will be an economic impact on the state.

1 Q. Okay, so there will be an economic impact. But  
2 the reserves won't be wasted, they'll still be produced?

3 A. They will not be wasted, correct.

4 Q. Okay. And I know from experience that this comes  
5 down from on high. What is your gas price projection?

6 A. That's confidential information.

7 (Laughter)

8 A. But we try to tie it, at least in the short term,  
9 to the Henry Hub prices that we're actually receiving for  
10 the short term.

11 Q. Why do you use the Henry Hub and not the Blanco  
12 Hub?

13 A. I don't know, to tell you the truth, what our  
14 economist --

15 Q. Companywide average, closer --

16 A. It could be, and then your differentials on that.

17 Now we have a whole department of economists out  
18 there that predict supply and demand on a global and world  
19 scale, and they use those influences to estimate what we  
20 should be using for projected gas prices into the future.

21 Q. Okay. And I don't want to get into the realm of  
22 confidential information, but is it safe to say you're  
23 projecting an escalating gas price over the -- at least the  
24 near term?

25 A. Our price -- I'm not sure if I could say that.

1 (Laughter)

2 A. Mr. Wurtz reminded me I can't.

3 Q. Okay. Absent an answer, I'm going to assume I  
4 was correct.

5 A. I wouldn't make that assumption.

6 (Laughter)

7 A. Now you're going to make an assumption on that?

8 (Laughter)

9 Q. No, I'm going to let you tell your bosses you  
10 didn't tell me.

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. You mentioned something about Merrion's  
13 experience shows, and that's what I've got in my note.

14 A. Okay --

15 Q. And I remember you using that, and I don't  
16 remember the context but I remember it piqued my interest.  
17 What is Merrion's experience, and what does it show?

18 A. Let me get back to my notes on that. The -- I  
19 believe it was a drilling engineer from Merrion who was  
20 here to testify to the Commission as to what their  
21 experience with closed-loop drilling was, and I believe the  
22 cost numbers they had were over \$200,000. And one of the  
23 statements the Merrion drilling engineer said, that it  
24 didn't work like they had expected it to work. And what  
25 was sucking on my mind during his discussion is the

1 sloppiness of his cuttings. And they were able to get into  
2 their landfill even though it didn't appear like it would  
3 meet that paint-filter test that we're aware of.

4 So that general comment was in reference to the  
5 testimony they gave of the difficulties they had with their  
6 closed-loop system.

7 Q. We've touched on this a little bit, but I think I  
8 need to make it a little clearer. How do you handle risk  
9 in your analysis?

10 A. It depends on what risk you're talking about. We  
11 handle all kinds of risks going from geologic reservoir  
12 risks to the environmental risks --

13 Q. I'm specifically interested in your inventory  
14 calculations, the calculations you do on your inventory  
15 wells. How do you handle risk in those calculations? Do  
16 you require a higher hurdle rate on those? Do you decrease  
17 the amount -- expected reserves? How do you handle it?

18 A. How we normally do it for the wells in the  
19 inventory, we'll have a dry well- -- you know, a dry  
20 wellbore cost so that if the well is not successful -- and  
21 then we'll put a probability of success on that. In most  
22 cases, it's -- as an example, let's say it's 90 percent  
23 probability of success, 10 percent that we're going to, you  
24 know, have a bad well, and we'll have to -- we won't have  
25 any rate or revenue generated from that. So we'll risk it

1 in that sense, using the probability of success and  
2 expected outcome.

3 So all these numbers I've presented are the  
4 expected after --

5 Q. -- 13 percent --

6 A. -- that risk is applied --

7 Q. Okay --

8 A. -- at a 13-percent discount rate.

9 Q. Okay, so what you're doing is, you're saying that  
10 over your inventory you will make your NPV at 13 percent on  
11 the average, right?

12 A. No --

13 Q. That was a real poor question --

14 A. Yeah.

15 Q. -- let me withdraw that.

16 As long as you're successful -- and, you know,  
17 given the lookback analyses that you were talking about --

18 A. Uh-huh.

19 Q. -- you've made more than 13 percent on your  
20 drilling, have you not? In the San Juan Basin, haven't  
21 you?

22 A. Yes, we have.

23 Q. And I suppose if I asked how much more you'd tell  
24 me you couldn't tell me?

25 A. I can't tell you. If I was in the Mafia, I'd

1 have some guy behind me that --

2 (Laughter)

3 A. -- to answer it for you.

4 Q. Which is a wonderful segue into my next question.

5 (Laughter)

6 Q. Prior witnesses who may have made that comment  
7 indicated that a significant amount of the acreage up there  
8 is tied up and held by production, right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And that's true of you all's acreage, right?

11 A. That is correct.

12 Q. So as long as the other wells on the lease are  
13 producing, you can defer drilling on those leases until it  
14 becomes economically viable, right? No?

15 A. Let me see if I can --

16 Q. Excepting maybe state leases, I --

17 A. -- explain this a little more, and hopefully this  
18 will give you some insight into how our projects are.

19 As I stated previously, a lot of these are infill  
20 projects, and I'm sure you're fully aware that when we  
21 justify infill projects, there's a component of unique  
22 reserves that we use to justify these. Otherwise, we  
23 wouldn't get an order to reduce density.

24 Q. Right, accelerated reserves versus true reserves?

25 A. Correct.

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. And so it's very important to consider, you know,  
3 both the accelerated component and the unique reserve  
4 component for the economic evaluation. As a matter of  
5 fact, that's one of the reasons that we'd have a difficult  
6 time farming these properties out, if there was another  
7 operator who could --

8 Q. We might be able to hook you up.

9 (Laughter)

10 A. And the reason is, is if we already have a  
11 producing well on that lease, and what we're talking about  
12 is trying to farm out the infill well, we would not sell a  
13 property that would be in direct competition with our  
14 existing well. And what would be at risk would be that  
15 accelerated component.

16 Because it's all within the same lease, we don't  
17 mind if it comes from one well or the other because it's  
18 still the same ownership. If someone else owned that well,  
19 it would be reserve loss for us.

20 Q. Right. And heaven knows, writing down reserves  
21 is a mortal sin, right?

22 A. That's one of the things that scares me most  
23 about this. As I showed on a previous slide, we're looking  
24 at having to do a reserve write-down as a result of these  
25 increased costs.

1 Q. Would it be -- Having just testified that it  
2 wasn't waste, would it be a reserve write-down, or would  
3 you simply be changing the category of the reserves?

4 A. I'm not sure how -- I followed the first part of  
5 saying it is -- what a waste is. But in order to have it  
6 as a reserve, by the SEC definition of a reserve, it has to  
7 be economic. And they evaluate that economic based on the  
8 price as of December 31st.

9 Q. Right.

10 A. Okay?

11 Q. Right. But you would -- and I realize it goes  
12 outside the SEC definition, but you wouldn't write those  
13 reserves off your books -- not counting the SEC, but off  
14 your reserve books, but they simply go from proven to  
15 probable, right?

16 A. They change category, but it becomes a reserve  
17 write-down -- a write-off --

18 Q. As far as the SEC is --

19 A. As far as the SEC's -- require, and that's how a  
20 -- stockholders look at his well. So it has real effect,  
21 financial effects, having to write off those volumes.

22 And based on the analysis I showed you and tried  
23 to demonstrate on that slide, they wouldn't be produced  
24 because they're uneconomic --

25 Q. Right.

1 A. -- so they really would be lost reserves.

2 Q. By the SEC definition?

3 A. No, by -- in reality as well. We would -- these  
4 -- if I can go to this impact on our capital inventory,  
5 okay, if -- that 263 BCF would not be produced.

6 Now if --

7 Q. But these aren't booked reserves yet, are they?

8 A. Some of them are, quite a few of them are.

9 Q. Well, how is increasing the cost of drilling a  
10 well going to affect book reserves? You can't book those  
11 reserves but for -- if I remember the SEC regulations  
12 right, it's the well that you drill plus one offset  
13 location; is that correct?

14 A. Because we're an infill location, all those wells  
15 meet that hurdle from the SEC.

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. Okay?

18 Q. So you would --

19 A. As long as they're economic and we have a  
20 commitment to develop the well, and what we use as a  
21 criteria for that -- if it's in our long-range plan,  
22 period, that's enough requirement from the SEC that we have  
23 a financial commitment to produce those -- to develop those  
24 wells, we then can write them -- classify those as proved  
25 undeveloped reserves.

1 Q. Okay, and -- but that's for the accelerated  
2 portion. The new portion are not proved reserves, are  
3 they?

4 A. The new portion is. If we have the unique and  
5 the accelerated portion -- the accelerated portion is  
6 already in the well that we have. The unique portion is  
7 what we book as the proved undeveloped reserves.

8 Q. Okay, but the SEC doesn't allow you to use  
9 undeveloped reserves, does it?

10 A. It's a category that you're allowed, proved  
11 undeveloped, and you have proved developed reserves.  
12 They're two different categories that are reported to the  
13 SEC as proved.

14 Now as you stated before, there's probable and  
15 possible categorizations, and those have to do with, you  
16 know, risk uncertainty, technology uncertainty and  
17 economics.

18 But in order to get into that proved category,  
19 whether it's -- because developed, that means you have a  
20 producing well. If it's undeveloped, it has to be  
21 economic. And both proved developed and proved undeveloped  
22 are relied on heavily for investors to look at the  
23 valuation of the company.

24 And so there's a big push to get as many of those  
25 reserves classified as proved undeveloped, so we can get

1 credit for it, how Wall Street looks at the company.

2 Q. And if you want to know what happens if you get  
3 crosswise with that, just ask Shell or Forest or El Paso,  
4 right?

5 A. Yes. Not comfortable.

6 Q. But back to the point I was trying to make  
7 initially, if you take and decrease your -- the number of  
8 wells in your inventory by 10 percent, you're not going to  
9 decrease your reserves by 10 percent, are you?

10 A. Our inventory is complete. It includes both  
11 economic and uneconomic projects.

12 Q. Right.

13 A. The only projects we can include in reserves are  
14 economic ones. So if they move from economic to  
15 uneconomic, that would cause us to do a reserve write-down.

16 Q. But the point I'm trying to make is that the  
17 wells that fall off your list, to-be-drilled list, are not  
18 going to be average recoveries per well, are they?

19 A. The -- the figures that I showed there, you can  
20 estimate what the average recovery is per well if we  
21 have --

22 Q. But compared to all of the wells on your list, if  
23 we decrease the number of wells that get drilled, the  
24 expected recovery from the wells that don't get drilled is  
25 significantly less than the expected recovery per well,

1 from the wells that do get drilled; isn't that correct?

2 A. I'm not sure if I follow you.

3 Q. Okay, let me see if I can word it a little  
4 better.

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. The 10 percent of the wells that don't get  
7 drilled --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- are going to have a lesser expected recovery  
10 per well than the 90 percent of the wells that do get  
11 drilled, correct?

12 A. When we look at what we're going to drill in a  
13 particular year, obviously we give a little more weight to  
14 the ones that are going to have higher recovery. But  
15 that's not our primary -- I mean, that's not the only  
16 consideration when we do a drilling program.

17 Q. I understand that. But the point I'm trying to  
18 make is, while we cut the number of wells by 10 percent,  
19 we're not going to cut the expected recovery to the state  
20 by 10 percent of what you would otherwise have, right?

21 A. As long as those wells stay economic they will  
22 eventually be drilled, okay? But in a short-term effect,  
23 if those are not drilled, they're not available for  
24 production, our production volumes are down, so there'll be  
25 less revenues for the state, even on a short-term basis.

1 Eventually, they may be --

2 Q. Okay, granted --

3 A. -- produced --

4 Q. -- there will be less revenue, but it won't be 10  
5 percent less than what would otherwise be expected, would  
6 it?

7 A. You'd have to look at the proportion of number of  
8 wells in our drilling program to the whole basin, and we  
9 have quite a few more existing producing wells, that's  
10 correct.

11 Q. Let me come about this one other way.

12 A. All right.

13 Q. The 10 percent of the wells that don't get  
14 drilled are the worst in your inventory, right?

15 A. No, they are not.

16 Q. Okay, now we get back to there again.

17 (Laughter)

18 Q. I think we're just going to have to disagree on  
19 this one.

20 A. Well --

21 Q. I understand your point. You know, there will be  
22 exceptions. But generally, the 10 percent of the wells  
23 that don't get drilled are not the ones that will  
24 contribute average recoveries, right? Unless your  
25 geologists are really off their rockers.

1           A.    The 10 percent that I quoted less wells, that is  
2 an immediate impact on the drilling activity. It wasn't to  
3 represent --

4           Q.    I understand that.

5           A.    -- on that, so -- Let me try to get back to that  
6 and see if we can maybe come to a consensus that we can  
7 both agree on.

8                    Those 10 percent are whatever wells that we have  
9 in next year's 2008 budget. Okay?

10          Q.    Okay, maybe I can ask it this way.

11          A.    Okay.

12          Q.    The 10 percent that don't get drilled are not the  
13 ones with the 10-percent highest expected recoveries, are  
14 they?

15          A.    Some of them may have high recoveries --

16                   (Laughter)

17          A.    -- some of them may have low recoveries. It  
18 depends on our prioritization. A lot of it depends on our  
19 permitting process. If we -- you know, if a high  
20 profitable well gets, you know, slowed down in the  
21 permitting process, that would be one that we would defer.

22                    So that's why I can't -- I'm not trying to be  
23 evasive, it's just the nature of our drilling program. You  
24 just can't start from the top and go down. Ideally, that's  
25 what we'd like to do, but the realities are, there's a lot

1 of other considerations that go into it. So to make  
2 general statements one way or the other, I'm uncomfortable  
3 doing, because I'm not sure it fairly represents the way  
4 our business actually works.

5 Q. Okay. Now you talked about the immediate  
6 availability of closed-loop systems, if you had to -- if  
7 you had to go to that.

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Have you all done any sort of an analysis to  
10 figure out how long it would take to get enough closed-loop  
11 systems into the market to satisfy the demand?

12 A. That's why we recommended that one-year  
13 moratorium. We believe that within a year we could be up  
14 and fully equip our -- at least the 10 wells that -- or 10  
15 rigs that we operate. We feel after a year we could meet  
16 that.

17 Q. Do you think that's representative of the  
18 industry, or is that just ConocoPhillips?

19 A. I can't speak for the rest of the industry, but  
20 obviously the overall -- everybody's demand will affect  
21 everybody else's -- if there's only a fixed number  
22 available and there's -- I think the number quoted is 37  
23 rigs in northwest New Mexico, and we have 10 of those, if  
24 another operator is vying for that same equipment it may  
25 slow down ours.

1           So I don't know if that helps your -- with what  
2 you'd asked or not.

3           Q.    Well, it does and --

4           A.    -- it doesn't?

5           Q.    It does, and it -- it gets a couple other  
6 questions that I don't think I'm going to ask.

7           A.    Okay.

8           Q.    Just for clarification.  Your shallow wells, your  
9 Fruitland Coal, your Pictured Cliffs wells, you believe  
10 that the use of a closed-loop system and the associated  
11 hauling and disposal of the generated wastes will have a  
12 net increase in cost per well of \$49,500; is that correct?

13          A.    On average.

14          Q.    On average.

15          A.    Variable by how far the hauling distance is.

16          Q.    Okay.  And those are the shallow ones.  We've had  
17 some testimony that some of those wells are as shallow as  
18 600 feet, but that's not on you all's -- on you all's --

19          A.    That's --

20          Q.    -- property?

21          A.    -- that's not -- most of ours are in -- I think  
22 the average depth that we assumed for this was 2700 feet --

23          Q.    Okay.

24          A.    -- for the shallow wells.

25          Q.    And for the deeper -- and that -- you know, that

1 conforms pretty well to prior testimony we've had for the  
2 very shallow wells of about \$38,500 per well?

3 A. Yeah, those are extremely shallow wells --

4 Q. Right.

5 A. -- and a lot less cuttings and a whole different  
6 rig system --

7 Q. But it's not linear, I mean --

8 A. No.

9 Q. -- that's a reasonable number for their -- for  
10 their testimony too, isn't it?

11 A. It seems reasonable to me.

12 Q. Okay. And the deeper wells, the Mesaverde and  
13 the Dakota -- I've always wondered why folks up there call  
14 it the Mesaverde but -- the cost -- the expected increase  
15 of cost would be about \$115,000. What average depth did  
16 you use on that one?

17 A. I have it in my notes here someplace. I think it  
18 was 7600 feet -- and 7900 feet.

19 Q. 7900 feet?

20 A. 7900 feet.

21 Q. And were you here when the gentleman -- his name  
22 escapes me -- testified about his experience with the  
23 Morrow wells down in southeast New Mexico?

24 A. I believe I was here that day, yes.

25 Q. And he said for, if I remember correctly, 12,000-

1 foot wells it was about \$150,000?

2 A. I do recall numbers of about that order, yes.

3 Q. Industry representatives have been saying things,  
4 that it was going to cost \$250,000 to \$350,000 per well.

5 A. Uh-huh.

6 Q. Is that an accurate statement?

7 A. Industry hasn't -- I've heard those numbers  
8 reported from industry. Are they accurate as to what we  
9 think numbers are? I -- What I've presented here is what  
10 ConocoPhillips believes the numbers will be for our  
11 application in northwest New Mexico.

12 Q. So even in a deepest-case scenario -- I started  
13 to say worst-case scenario, and I didn't mean to, but even  
14 in the deepest-case scenario that you all are involved with  
15 in the northwest, you know, and all the restrictions that  
16 come with that, we're looking at \$115,000?

17 A. That's -- based on this estimate. There's some  
18 other, you know, costs that could go in it. Like I stated  
19 before, we're not sure about the -- well, the cost that  
20 we've recently gotten on the air-drilling is significantly  
21 higher. It's another \$2000 a day for the air-drilling  
22 system. So those deeper wells would have another \$2000 a  
23 day associate with it, times the 14 days, so we may have  
24 another, you know, \$28,000 to add to our cost estimate.

25 Another uncertainty that we have is, we have this

1 thing that I call spud rig. It's to set the surface  
2 casing, and we're not sure that that system would be --  
3 make itself -- lend itself to do closed-loop drilling, and  
4 we save ourselves -- I believe it's about \$18,000 per well  
5 by using that. So there would be additional costs there.

6 So there's ways -- depending on how the cost  
7 estimates come, the number I gave you, \$115,000, could go  
8 higher, approaching \$150,000.

9 Another cost that I hadn't included in here that  
10 we think would be a fairly significant cost is road  
11 maintenance. We didn't include those. If we have 60  
12 truckloads going across a dirt road, there may be  
13 additional responsibilities we have to re-blade the road,  
14 you know, water it down and recondition it. And I worked  
15 with our construction department and we've come up with a  
16 cost model and I've, you know, applied it to the length of,  
17 you know, rig roads -- or dirt rig roads that we'd have to  
18 be using, and that's approximately another \$16,000 we would  
19 add.

20 So the \$115,000 I'd almost use as sort of a  
21 lowball number --

22 Q. Right now for the deep wells?

23 A. For the deep wells, and --

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. -- and so it can go higher. Up to \$200,000, I

1 would think, would be a reasonable approximation. It could  
2 be justified. Whether that's what we'll get or not --

3 Q. Shall we take another five minutes to get to the  
4 \$250,000, \$350,000 range?

5 (Laughter)

6 Q. But there are also some potential savings in here  
7 that you haven't addressed? For instance, the lack of a  
8 pit under the right conditions?

9 A. I think I've addressed that. We didn't include  
10 the -- putting the pad in, and we may need to have either  
11 extra tankage or have some type of pit for the upsets out  
12 there and for the 24/7 operation.

13 So I think we've addressed that, and I wouldn't  
14 take any deduction from these cost estimates for that  
15 particular savings.

16 Q. Okay. What about some of the things that other  
17 operators have reported, like the increased penetration  
18 rate, things like that?

19 A. You'd have to ask our drilling expert. And like  
20 I've stated before, he's in the audience here if you'd like  
21 to --

22 Q. And I bet he loves hearing you say that.

23 (Laughter)

24 A. And -- I'm not qualified to assess, you know,  
25 those drilling --

1 Q. But you're --

2 A. -- operations.

3 Q. -- if other testimony has indicated that, you  
4 didn't take that into account in your analysis?

5 A. Our drilling engineer thinks these are the --  
6 drilling engineering department thinks these are the best  
7 numbers that we have available, taking into account all  
8 aspects of our drilling based on our drilling experience.

9 So I would almost have to argue that the results  
10 these other operators had may not -- would not be  
11 indicative of what we would see up in our area.

12 Q. You're not saying they're better than you, are  
13 you?

14 A. We're the best.

15 Q. So if they can make money at it, you probably can  
16 too, with a little experience?

17 A. Make money, or you're talking about saving money.

18 Q. Save money --

19 A. Yeah.

20 Q. -- cut down your penetration rate, things like  
21 that.

22 A. To -- really to answer that question, I think a  
23 drilling engineer specialist would be better qualified to  
24 comment on whether those would be reasonable savings to  
25 look forward to.

1           CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Carr, do you have  
2 any redirect on this witness?

3           MR. CARR: Just a little.

4                           REDIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. CARR:

6           Q. Mr. Poore, following up on the Chairman's  
7 questions, he has discussed with you the fact that you  
8 didn't factor into your calculations any savings. I just  
9 want to -- that might come from use of a closed-loop  
10 system.

11                           Was it your testimony that your calculations are  
12 complete, and because of other factors that you didn't add  
13 on the cost side, you believe these are accurate numbers  
14 and that there are no hidden things that should be deducted  
15 from these figures to make them accurate?

16           A. I would say that. And like my testimony, there  
17 may be things that make it even higher.

18           Q. Okay. Now to try and understand some of your  
19 questions, I was having some trouble. You had -- you put  
20 up your graph on potential future wells.

21           A. Uh-huh.

22           Q. And using this graph, you showed the impact on  
23 the number of noneconomic wells in your inventory that  
24 would result from increased costs related to closed-loop  
25 drilling; is that what you were doing?

1           A.    What I'm illustrating here is, all the wells to  
2 the left of that green vertical bar, under our current  
3 evaluation, are economic and would be part of our drillable  
4 inventory.

5                    Now in our inventory we also have all the  
6 uneconomic wells also, and that's the tail to the right.

7           Q.    All right.  But now -- then you testified that  
8 there would be some wells that might be drilled for reasons  
9 other than economic reasons?

10          A.    Correct, there's --

11          Q.    And then as a result of that, if I understood  
12 your testimony, you would not be losing the reserves, you'd  
13 be deferring some reserves?

14          A.    In that situation, yes.

15          Q.    And you're deferring the reserves from the  
16 economic wells that you can go back and drill at a later  
17 time; isn't that what you're saying?

18          A.    Yes.

19          Q.    Now when you move the line showing economic and  
20 noneconomic wells to the left --

21          A.    Uh-huh.

22          Q.    -- you testified, if I understood it, that what  
23 you were doing was making additional reserves uneconomic to  
24 produce; is that correct?

25          A.    That would be the effect of the increased capital

1 costs.

2 Q. And that the increased capital costs, I believe  
3 you testified, rendered an additional one-quarter TCF  
4 noneconomic?

5 A. The actual number is what's on the exhibit of 263  
6 BCF. I rounded it to a quarter TCF.

7 Q. And you're not deferring those, they're going to  
8 remain noneconomic, are they not, because of the increased  
9 costs?

10 A. Correct.

11 Q. Now we've heard a lot about costs from the  
12 industry. Is it fair to say that what you have presented  
13 are ConocoPhillips' best estimates of what the increased  
14 costs will be if you move to closed-loop drilling?

15 A. That is correct.

16 Q. And because of that, there are going to be fewer  
17 wells drilled and less reserves recovered?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Now the numbers that you have given, these are  
20 actual numbers you presented for your management; isn't  
21 that correct?

22 A. These are the -- these are the exact exhibits  
23 that I presented to my management.

24 Q. And if there's concern about misinformation from  
25 the industry, this isn't it?

1 A. No.

2 Q. This is the number -- these are the numbers you  
3 gave to your management?

4 A. Yeah, these are the numbers you gave to my  
5 management, and these are the numbers they'll make their  
6 decision on.

7 Q. And because these are the only numbers they're  
8 going to look at when they make their decision, it really  
9 doesn't make any difference if Synergy has different  
10 numbers?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. Or OGAP?

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. Or the Energy and Minerals Department?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. These are the numbers that will count --

17 A. That's right.

18 Q. -- and the only ones that count --

19 A. The only ones, yes.

20 Q. -- in making that decision?

21 A. Correct.

22 Q. And you're the largest producer in the San Juan  
23 Basin?

24 A. We are indeed.

25 Q. Do you believe these are the best possible

1 numbers you can put together, based on your experience and  
2 the information available to you to estimate the impact,  
3 economic impact, of moving to closed-loop systems on  
4 ConocoPhillips' drilling operations in the San Juan Basin?

5 A. Yes, they are.

6 MR. CARR: That's all I have.

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Is there any further recross  
8 on this witness, on that subject?

9 Mr. Jantz?

10 MR. JANTZ: None.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Huffaker?

12 MR. HUFFAKER: None, Mr. Chairman.

13 MR. BROOKS: No questions, your Honor.

14 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner?

15 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Poore, thank you very  
17 much. I guess that's the end of your ordeal today.

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.

19 MR. CARR: And he can start eating again.

20 (Laughter)

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Is there -- We can either  
22 start Mr. Hansen's testimony, or I understand that there's  
23 been a request to get out of here by five o'clock. My  
24 thinking is that we should ask for -- on the record -- My  
25 mind just went blank.

1 MS. FOSTER: Public comment.

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Public comment, and then call  
3 it a day.

4 Is there anybody here who would like to make a  
5 public comment on the record?

6 Dr. Bartlit, why don't you come forward, please,  
7 sir? I think you know the drill, don't you? Do you want  
8 to be sworn?

9 DR. BARTLIT: I do.

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Would you raise your right  
11 hand, please?

12 (Thereupon, the witness was sworn.)

13 JOHN R. BARTLIT, DChE,

14 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
15 his oath, testified as follows:

16 DIRECT TESTIMONY

17 BY DR. BARTLIT:

18 DR. BARTLIT: I appreciate the help of Mr. Wurtz  
19 in this endeavor.

20 MR. WURTZ: Well, I haven't helped you yet, so...

21 THE WITNESS: My name is John Bartlit. It's  
22 B-a-r-t-l-i-t, which is a little different than usual.

23 My credentials, I'm a volunteer with New Mexico  
24 Citizens for Clean Air and Water. I'm not an economist,  
25 I'm not in the oil business.

1 I have a doctor of chemical engineering. I've  
2 taken college courses in chemical engineering economics,  
3 and -- several of them. I know how chemical engineers look  
4 at economics. I'm experienced in working with graphical  
5 data of all kinds in my professional career.

6 I'm familiar with hearing dynamics. I was on the  
7 Mining Commission for five years, from 1997 to 2002, as an  
8 appointee of Governor Gary Johnson. This is relevant  
9 because it makes one familiar with the hearing dynamics,  
10 which we've seen a lot of here. By hearing dynamics I mean  
11 testimony, cross-examination. It's a very good process, it  
12 gets out information, but it is a very cumbersome process.  
13 It has a lot of graphical data, typically presented and  
14 discussed hurriedly and cross-examined in an awkward, time-  
15 consuming manner. Some of these data in graphical form  
16 require some thought to think about afterwards, and it  
17 cannot be -- create a useful question in 10 minutes.

18 So that experience on the Mining Commission I put  
19 forward as making me familiar with the problems and  
20 successes of testimony and cross-examination.

21 I've been involved in many environmental rule-  
22 making proceedings, I've testified subject to cross-  
23 examination many times, particularly giving perspectives of  
24 economic impact from industry's detailed cost data. I do  
25 not analyze industries, but I do analyze cost data

1 presented by industries and perspectives on that.

2 I have published papers on this topic. My copies  
3 are getting fewer, but I have three copies here. The title  
4 is, Putting Environmental Economics in Perspective: Case  
5 Study of Four Corners Power Plant, New Mexico, 1979, in a  
6 peer-reviewed article, journal -- *The American Journal of*  
7 *Public Health*. I put this forward to say that I have  
8 participated in hearings, and I have analyzed data and I  
9 have published analyses of economic data based on my  
10 engineering economic background in peer-reviewed journals.

11 With that introduction, I have sat in this  
12 hearing for not all of the days but most of the days, and  
13 I've heard lots of testimony, lots of cross-examination.  
14 We heard some very recently on economic data and its  
15 analysis and its interpretation and various  
16 interpretations, and this happens at hearings typically.  
17 It happened for five years while I was on the Mining  
18 Commission.

19 I heard the cross-ex- -- I heard the -- I did not  
20 hear the testimony of John Byrom. I did hear the cross-  
21 examination of him, and I have access to his exhibit, which  
22 I have before me.

23 I've heard economic testimony from many other  
24 industrial interests, much of it, as I'm giving this  
25 testimony now, as a sworn public statement rather than a

1 called witness from someone.

2 The meaning of charts that have been presented is  
3 clear to many but perhaps not to all, and I'm going to talk  
4 about a chart or two of John Byrom's. I am not going to  
5 argue with his data. This is not about whether his costs  
6 are right, it is not about whether his analysis is right,  
7 it is not about his methodology, it is not about his data  
8 on wells and uneconomic wells. I'm not qualified to judge  
9 that. I use his data. But I want to give a perspective  
10 which I have developed in the time since he gave -- since I  
11 heard his cross-examination.

12 And I -- again I say, it is not uncommon that  
13 these graphical data of a complex nature which is explored  
14 through testimony and cross-examination -- cross-  
15 examination by friendly counsel, cross-examination by  
16 adversarial counsel, that it is hard to grasp what it says  
17 there. And I want to say what I gathered from that  
18 testimony and that cross-examination over several days.

19 If we can go to exhibit page 14. Again, I'm not  
20 arguing with any of the data, I accept it. There has been  
21 argument about it. That's not my point.

22 Does someone have a laser pointer that I might --

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Jerry says he does.

24 THE WITNESS: I'm indebted entirely to industry  
25 for all my systems here.

1 (Laughter)

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Particularly Yates Petroleum,  
3 Artesia, New Mexico.

4 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. Mr. Byrom said at that  
5 point right there, that is the -- shows the return on  
6 investment required, and I believe it was 15-percent  
7 return, which is what they -- that is their goal. And this  
8 dotted red line is a 15-percent return on investment after  
9 the increased costs that industry assessed would be added  
10 by the proposed rules if they're fully adopted. And that  
11 all the wells from here down become at risk of not being  
12 drilled, of being uneconomic, of being not drilled. The  
13 wells -- the drilling of those wells is threatened, is the  
14 word that was frequently used.

15 I asked myself, What if the rules are rejected in  
16 total? This Commission sees fit to adopt none of the  
17 rules, and they're all dismissed.

18 Now we are here, the 15-percent return figure  
19 where we were without any proposal, there are no added  
20 costs, there are no new rules, and all of these wells here  
21 are uneconomic, are threatened, are at risk, whatever term  
22 you want to use. And I intend as fully as I can to use Mr.  
23 Byrom's term -- "threatened", I think, was the word you  
24 used, or "at risk" or "uneconomic", any of those. And I  
25 understand his point. This is past data, you can't project

1 it in the future. But I am using his methodology and his  
2 data to explain what the meaning of this is as I realized  
3 it, far too late to cross-examine it in the original.

4 Here are all the economic -- un- -- threatened  
5 wells, threatened not to be drilled, if we raise -- we pass  
6 all the rules and raise the cost as much as industry says  
7 it will be. And I think his figure was around \$120K.

8 And here are all the wells that are uneconomic or  
9 threatened or at risk if we raise the cost zero.

10 There is not a great deal of difference between  
11 those -- the wells that are uneconomic. These are only the  
12 wells -- It is of the order of a few percent. Now you can  
13 figure it, that's not my point.

14 The point is that almost all of the wells, a very  
15 high percentage of all wells that are threatened, at risk,  
16 uneconomic with the elevated price, are threatened, at  
17 risk, uneconomic without the cost rise.

18 That is the only point I make. It comes solely  
19 from this graph. As I look at it, it is a complex --  
20 gathering information from graphs, graphical data, through  
21 cross-examination and testimony by friendly and adversarial  
22 counsel is a very awkward way to communicate and pass  
23 information back and forth.

24 If I could go to page 12, same data from the same  
25 report, same argument. Here is if we raise the costs as

1 much as industry says, all these wells are at risk,  
2 threatened, uneconomic, whatever the word is.

3 And if we raise it -- if we squash the rules,  
4 pass nothing new, no added costs, here are all the wells  
5 that are threatened, at risk, uneconomic, whatever the word  
6 is.

7 And this is my point. The point is that the  
8 economic effect on not -- on passing these rules, as  
9 presented in my analysis, using all of Mr. Byrom's  
10 assumptions, from these charts is very much smaller than  
11 some in the room may gather from the testimony and cross-  
12 exam that occurred before.

13 Another reason this is important is because I  
14 have seen in much of the testimony, the publicly sworn  
15 testimony such as I'm giving, many companies, industries,  
16 businesses, come up and say, I hear we'll lose 30 percent  
17 of the drilling. I don't know where that comes from, my  
18 customers tell it to me. If I lose 30 percent of my  
19 business, I'm dead.

20 This relates to that. And it is perhaps  
21 coincidental, or not, that all of these wells from here on  
22 down are about 30 percent of all the wells.

23 So I suspect that there is some -- that this  
24 graph and the one before it bear some relationship to the  
25 information that came to many businesses, that they would

1 lose 30 percent of the wells.

2 I'm not arguing with any of the industrial  
3 statements. I'm taking their graph, their data, their  
4 assumptions and telling you my perspective on it.

5 And that concludes my testimony.

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Thank you, Doctor.

7 Is there any cross-examination of this witness?

8 Ms. Foster?

9 MS. FOSTER: Yes, I do have -- I do have a few  
10 questions.

11 CROSS-EXAMINATION

12 BY MS. FOSTER:

13 Q. Mr. Bartlit, you said that you were not here for  
14 Mr. Byrom's direct testimony?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. And so therefore your presentation now is based  
17 only on what you surmise was said on direct testimony but  
18 what you heard on cross-examination?

19 A. Cross-examination plus the exhibits, yes.

20 Q. Okay. Well, in his direct testimony, were you  
21 aware that that blue line that's represented here on the  
22 graph was the demonstration of what wells are currently  
23 considered to be marginal?

24 A. I'm well aware -- this came out under cross-  
25 examination that this is past data from undrilled wells,

1 and it is not data on future drilled wells --

2 Q. Okay --

3 A. -- yes, I understand that.

4 Q. -- so if you're reviewing this chart right here,  
5 then all the wells that are below -- in other words, number  
6 31 and below were considered marginal wells or uneconomic?

7 A. I believe that's the term that has been used,  
8 yes.

9 Q. Okay. And then the dashed line that's  
10 represented on this chart is the additional cost that would  
11 be imposed if Rule 17 were to be passed?

12 A. As estimated by -- for this case, as estimated by  
13 Mr. Byrom, yes, I --

14 Q. Yes --

15 A. -- accept that.

16 Q. -- as estimated by Mr. Byrom using the costs --

17 A. I'm not quarreling with him, I'm not arguing with  
18 him here.

19 Q. Okay, well --

20 A. I take his dashed red line.

21 Q. Okay. I just -- I'm not quite sure I follow your  
22 comments that the real economic impact is really only the  
23 difference between the blue line and the red dashed line.  
24 If you're adding a substantial cost to your drilling,  
25 doesn't that -- does that not make all those wells beneath

1 the blue line even more uneconomic?

2 A. I'm taking the statements made repeatedly by Mr.  
3 Byrom under cross-examination that this dashed red line  
4 means that all of these lines -- Well, excuse me, I --

5 (Laughter)

6 MR. HISER: Would you like me to move?

7 THE WITNESS: All of these wells are threatened,  
8 at risk, uneconomic. Nobody intentionally tries to drill  
9 those wells. Nobody wants to drill those wells. Everybody  
10 is disappointed and unhappy, with the exceptions of some  
11 statements we heard from Mr. Poole [sic] in drilling those  
12 wells.

13 And if you raise no costs, these wells here are  
14 uneconomic, threatened, at risk. That's the number of  
15 wells -- that's how Mr. Byrom told this Commission and me  
16 how to analyze the data.

17 Q. (By Ms. Foster) No, actually that's not how he  
18 actually told the Commission or yourself to analyze the  
19 data.

20 Did he not say that since this -- these numbers  
21 were actually based on actual production rates of the  
22 well -- Obviously, you don't have producers who are going  
23 to purposely go out there and want to produce a marginal  
24 well, okay? And it just so happens that a third of those  
25 wells come out to be marginal, based on actual numbers --

1           A.    I accept that.

2           Q.    -- and based on the actual numbers that have come  
3 out, you can increase the cost, as demonstrated by the red  
4 dashed line on here.  Okay?  In effect, what you're doing  
5 is moving that blue line up to the red dashed line --

6           A.    No, I'm moving the dashed red line down to the  
7 blue line, is what I'm doing.

8           Q.    Okay, well then you're ignoring the cost of  
9 closed-loop drilling or the additional cost of --

10          A.    I'm accepting -- I'm saying if -- I'm ignoring  
11 the cost of closed-loop drilling, because -- Moving the  
12 line down is premised on, I said, the Commission denies,  
13 rejects, all of the proposed rules, we don't like any of  
14 it, they say they vote 3-0, all of it's squashed, dead and  
15 buried -- excuse the expression --

16          Q.    Okay --

17          A.    -- and therefore there are no added costs,  
18 because of the -- because of everything we've done in the  
19 last three weeks, and the Commission -- there are no added  
20 costs.  So in that case, those two lines are the same.

21          Q.    Okay.  In your hypothetical situation, then, in  
22 that instance the lines would be the same.  However, that  
23 does not still stand for the proposition that all those  
24 wells below would be threatened.  What it means is that the  
25 analysis that was done by the companies who decided to

1 drill those wells was inaccurate, and they resulted with a  
2 bunch of wells that were marginal.

3 A. We've agreed on that already, that people never  
4 intentionally drill a marginal well. It is an inaccuracy,  
5 an error, a flaw -- except as Mr. Poole pointed out, there  
6 could be a time when because of field configurations you  
7 drill them knowingly that they won't be high producers but  
8 ignore that. Everybody tries not to drill those wells, I  
9 agree --

10 Q. That's right, and --

11 A. -- and they will --

12 Q. -- what Mr. Byrom did --

13 A. -- they will now and they will anyway.

14 Q. Right. Well, what Mr. Byrom did was to use the  
15 historical numbers to demonstrate that in fact there is a  
16 percentage of wells that result in marginal wells --

17 A. Agreed --

18 Q. -- okay --

19 A. -- agreed.

20 Q. -- that do not rise to the production levels that  
21 are expected --

22 A. Right.

23 Q. -- and I believe that the blue line -- and in  
24 your hypothetical there is no red line on our -- in our  
25 hypothetical, but the blue line is the target level that

1 operators try to reach --

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- when they are --

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. -- calculating their wells, correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay. So based on that premise, then, what I --

8 I'm not quite sure what I understand you to be saying in  
9 your presentation.

10 A. What I said in my presentation, really, is what I  
11 said in my presentation.

12 (Laughter)

13 A. And you're -- and you're trying -- you are trying  
14 to get me to say it in your terms.

15 MR. CARR: You can't argue with that.

16 THE WITNESS: And that's not what I want to do.

17 But this is my point about the hearing procedure.

18 You see, the transfer of information to a Commission  
19 through the cross-examination and testimony procedure is  
20 very -- it's very excellent when taken enough time, but it  
21 is very slow, cumbersome, obscure, there are sides trying  
22 to obscure it, there are sides trying to make it clearer.

23 I'm trying to make it clearer in my terms, you're trying to  
24 obscure it in your terms. We'll tussle a while, maybe.

25 And then my saying that my dashed -- my dashed

1 red line is not a hypothetical, it is -- if the proposal is  
2 passed as written, Mr. Byrom says it is the line. If it is  
3 not passed by the Commission, totally rejected, it  
4 disappears. There is no added cost, that is not  
5 hypothetical.

6 Q. (By Ms. Foster) Okay --

7 A. If no rules are passed, there are no added costs.

8 Q. Okay, Dr. Bartlit, I think in this instance we'll  
9 probably have to agree to disagree. But let me ask you two  
10 more questions.

11 The first question would be, did you speak to Mr.  
12 Byrom prior to you making this presentation on his  
13 interpretation of what these graphs were all about?

14 A. I talked to him in the hallway and I said to him,  
15 I do not understand your -- I said to him -- and I think  
16 he'll vouch for this. I also talked to Mr. Newman in the  
17 hallway also.

18 Q. Mr. Newman -- Did Mr. Newman prepare these  
19 graphs, or --

20 A. No. No, no, these are -- graphs are John  
21 Byrom's --

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. -- your exhibit --

24 Q. Yes --

25 A. -- not my exhibit.

1 Q. -- I know, that's why I question why you spoke to  
2 Mr. Newman.

3 A. Because he's in the oil business, and very  
4 knowledgeable, and I respect his opinion as I do everyone's  
5 in this room.

6 Q. All right. Well, Mr. Newman is not part of the  
7 Independent Petroleum Association, just --

8 A. Forget Mr. Newman --

9 (Laughter)

10 A. Mr. Newman is not credible for the purpose of our  
11 discussion, but John Byrom is.

12 (Laughter)

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: For the first time since we  
14 started, I'm beginning to agree with Mr. Gallagher's  
15 description.

16 (Laughter)

17 THE WITNESS: John Byrom -- well, you lost my  
18 train of thought.

19 (Laughter)

20 Q. (By Ms. Foster) Well then let me ask you the  
21 next question. Based --

22 A. I talked to John Byrom in the hallway --

23 Q. Yes, okay.

24 A. -- thank you very much --

25 Q. Based on --

1           A.    -- and in that I said, I do not understand your  
2 statement that this line here, the dotted -- dashed red  
3 line, puts every one of these wells at risk, threatens it,  
4 makes it -- puts it at risk is the word, threatens its  
5 drilling. I do not understand that, I said to John.

6                   And he said, This is how we do our analyses in  
7 the business.

8                   And this other person, whose first name is  
9 Dennis --

10                   (Laughter)

11           A.    -- agreed. He said, That is how we do our  
12 analysis in the business. So I left it at that, and I went  
13 to lunch --

14           Q.    Well, then -- let me --

15           A.    Wait a minute. I went to lunch at Smith's --

16           Q.    Okay.

17           A.    -- which has a delicatessen --

18                   (Laughter)

19           A.    -- and I sat there pondering. I was by myself  
20 and I sat there pondering, How can this line here threaten  
21 all of these wells? How can that little difference  
22 threaten so many wells? I asked myself that.

23                   And then it struck me, and then I said to myself,  
24 What if this -- what if we don't pass the -- this is an  
25 idea I got -- that's why it takes three days to realize

1 what's going on. I said to myself, What if we pass no  
2 rules and there are no added costs? Now I'm here. Now he  
3 tells me that all these lines -- all these wells are at  
4 risk, or threatened. And I say, How can that be?

5 And I don't know, I'm not in the oil business,  
6 but I can make a common-sense engineering guess why that  
7 would be.

8 Q. Okay, and I think you went through that  
9 previously.

10 A. No, I --

11 Q. My --

12 A. -- didn't

13 Q. My final question would be that -- I mean,  
14 obviously, Dr. Bartlit, you're a very intelligent man, and  
15 you and Dr. --

16 A. Flattery will get you nowhere.

17 Q. -- Dr. Neeper have spent quite a bit of time  
18 involved in this -- this hearing process, as well as the  
19 task force process. I know, because I've seen you there,  
20 because I've been there.

21 A. I wasn't there -- I was there for a relatively  
22 few times. Don was the main person, I filled in a few  
23 times.

24 Q. Okay. And would it not be a fair statement to  
25 say, then, that if you and Dr. Neeper, who have been

1 involved in this process, are having a confusion with the  
2 economic impact analysis that has been presented by  
3 industry in this, wouldn't it have made more sense to have  
4 reviewed this in the task force process and maybe slowed  
5 this whole process down and discussed it?

6 A. My response to that is, I asked that to Don  
7 Neeper -- he was there more than I was -- and I said, Don,  
8 did you try to get economic data on the table to discuss at  
9 the task force?

10 And he said yes, he tried, and he requested it --  
11 and I think John tried also to it, and I think Neeper and  
12 Don -- John, together tried, and the consensus was -- and I  
13 wasn't there that day, but the dynamic of the task force  
14 was, no, we don't want it.

15 Q. Okay, but --

16 A. But we tried, we tried, we always try.

17 Q. Right. Was the OCD not part of the task force?

18 A. They were certainly in the room. Whether they  
19 were on the task force or not -- I guess they were part of  
20 the task force.

21 Q. Okay, but -- so economic analysis numbers did not  
22 come from -- based on your testimony, from any of the  
23 parties that were involved in the task force process,  
24 whether it be the OCD or industry or even the environmental  
25 community?

1           A.    But efforts were made by us, and I think John  
2 concurred with it, to do such.

3           Q.    Okay.

4           A.    And either people at the table or others sitting  
5 in the back of the room, not at the table, nodding to  
6 people -- sending signals to people at the table, said, No,  
7 we don't want to go there --

8           Q.    Okay --

9           A.    -- so we didn't go there.

10          Q.    -- is your testimony today, then, that a better  
11 understanding of the economic analysis and the economic  
12 impact of this rule would have been helpful to you as an  
13 observer or a person involved in this process?

14          A.    Of course.

15          Q.    Okay.  And therefore would that economic analysis  
16 information be more useful for the Commissioners to have  
17 had as well?

18          A.    Of course.

19                MS. FOSTER:  I have no further questions.  Thank  
20 you.

21                CHAIRMAN FESMIRE:  Are there any other questions  
22 of this witness?  No, sir?

23                MR. BROOKS:  Not from us.

24                CHAIRMAN FESMIRE:  Okay.  Commission?

25                COMMISSIONER BAILEY:  No.

1 COMMISSIONER OLSON: (Shakes head)

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: With that, we will adjourn  
3 until tomorrow morning at 9:00 a.m. in this room.

4 (Off the record)

5 MS. FOSTER: Mr. Chairman, actually I just wanted  
6 to put on the record that I by e-mail just submitted my  
7 brief.

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

9 MS. FOSTER: And I also received a copy from the  
10 Commission.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

12 (Thereupon, evening recess was taken at 4:50  
13 p.m.)

14 \* \* \*

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO    )  
                                   )    ss.  
 COUNTY OF SANTA FE    )

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Commission was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL February 10th, 2008.



STEVEN T. BRENNER  
 CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 16th, 2010